

**The School Board of  
Miami-Dade County, Florida**

**Combined Report**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**



## Table of Contents

---

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Year Ended June 30 2015).....	Tab I
Single Audit Reports in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133 – June 30, 2015.....	Tab II
Management Letter in Accordance with the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida .....	Tab III

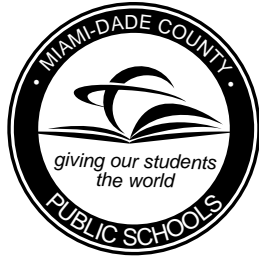
I.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017





---

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF  
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**



**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**Prepared by:  
Office of the Controller  
Connie Pou, C.P.A.  
Controller**

**1450 Northeast Second Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33132**

---



---

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017

---

Table of Contents

<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)</b>	<b><u>Exhibit</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Letter of Transmittal		I – IX
Principal Officials – Elected		X – XI
Other Principal Officials – Appointed		XII
District Administrative Organization – Superintendent’s Direct Reports		XIII
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		XIV
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		XV
Certificate of Recognition for Excellence in Financial Management		XVI
<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>		
<b>Independent Auditor’s Report on Financial Statements</b>		<b>1 – 2</b>
<b>Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&amp;A) (Required Supplementary Information) (Unaudited)</b>		<b>3 – 15</b>
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>		
Government-wide Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position	<b>1</b>	<b>18 – 19</b>
Statement of Activities	<b>2</b>	<b>20 – 21</b>
Fund Financial Statements		
Governmental Fund Financial Statements		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	<b>3</b>	<b>22 – 23</b>
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position	<b>4</b>	<b>25</b>
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	<b>5</b>	<b>26 – 27</b>
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government-wide Statement of Activities	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements		
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	<b>7</b>	<b>29</b>
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	<b>9</b>	<b>31</b>
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	<b>10</b>	<b>32</b>
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	<b>11</b>	<b>33</b>

---



---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017

---

### Table of Contents

II. FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued	<u>Statement/ Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Notes to the Financial Statements</b>		<b>34 – 87</b>
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited)</b>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund		<b>90 – 91</b>
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan		<b>92</b>
Schedule of District Contributions - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan		<b>93</b>
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan		<b>94</b>
Schedule of District Contributions Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan		<b>95</b>
Supplemental Early Retirement Pension Trust:		
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios		<b>96</b>
Schedule of Investment Returns		<b>97</b>
Schedule of Contributions		<b>98</b>
Other Post Employment Benefits:		
Schedule of Funding Progress		<b>99</b>
Schedule of Employer Contributions		<b>100</b>
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-major Governmental Funds	<b>A – 1</b>	<b>102 – 103</b>
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-major Governmental Funds	<b>A – 2</b>	<b>104 – 105</b>
<b>Non-major Special Revenue Funds:</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet	<b>B – 1</b>	<b>108 – 109</b>
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<b>B – 2</b>	<b>110 – 111</b>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	<b>B – 3</b>	<b>112 – 115</b>
<b>Non-major Debt Service Funds:</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet	<b>C – 1</b>	<b>118 – 119</b>
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	<b>C – 2</b>	<b>120 – 121</b>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	<b>C – 3</b>	<b>122 – 125</b>
<b>Non-major Capital Projects Funds:</b>		
Combining Balance Sheet	<b>D – 1</b>	<b>128 – 129</b>

---

---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017

---

### Table of Contents

<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION - Continued</b>	<b>Statement/ Schedule</b>	<b>Page</b>
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	D-2	130-131
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgetary Basis - Budget and Actual	D-3	132
<b>Agency Fund:</b>		
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Schools' Internal Fund	E-1	134
<b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)</b>	<b>Table</b>	<b>Page</b>
Net Position by Component - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	136 – 137
Changes in Net Position - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	2	138 – 139
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	140 – 141
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds and Debt Service Ratio Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	142 – 143
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	144 – 145
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	146
Assessed Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years	7	147
Principal Property Tax Payers Current Year and Nine Years Ago	8	148
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Primary Government Last Ten Fiscal Years	9	149
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years	10	150 – 151
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt for Last Year	11	152
Pledged-Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years	12	153
Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years	13	154 – 155
Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years	14	156
Principal Employers Last Year and Nine Years Ago	15	157
Number of Personnel Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	158 – 159
Teacher Base Salaries Last Ten Fiscal Years	17	160
Operating Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years	18	161
Capital Asset Information Last Ten Fiscal Years	19	162 – 163

---



---

# I. Introductory Section



---

# The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

1450 Northeast Second Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33132



December 6, 2017

Members of the School Board and Citizens of Miami-Dade County:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "School Board," the "District," "Miami-Dade County Public Schools" or "M-DCPS") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the School Board. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is presented in sections. The financial section includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), immediately following the independent auditor's report, that provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A compliments this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The District is the fourth largest school district in the nation. It is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of all District schools and is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes. This report includes all funds of the District and the Miami-Dade County School Board Foundation, Inc., which is reported as a blended component unit, comprising the reporting entity. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to students in early childhood, grade levels Pre-K through 12, and adult/vocational education programs. These include basic, regular and enriched academic education, special education for handicapped children, vocational education, and many individualized programs, such as special instruction for disadvantaged students and those with limited English proficiency. The District's mission, as a team, is to provide and support the highest quality education for our diverse community of children and adult learners.



Alberto M. Carvalho  
Superintendent of Schools

*"Miami-Dade County Public Schools is reaching new plateaus in education with an astounding array of new programs," said Superintendent of Schools Alberto M. Carvalho. "We are proud to continue our rich tradition of providing all students with exceptional programs and academic enrichment. The 2016-17 school year presents students and families with 61 new choice and magnet programs. The school district was honored to be recognized by the White House as the leading large school district in innovation and personalized learning for all students particularly underserved ones."*

---

**ECONOMIC  
CONDITIONS  
AND OUTLOOK**

Miami-Dade County is known as the “Gateway to the Americas.” Trade is increasingly vital to the economy. Its close proximity to Latin America and the Caribbean make it the center of international trade with those areas. The city’s international trade infrastructure is vast and varied. This infrastructure includes the Port of Miami, which is the busiest port for pleasure cruise ships in the world, coupled with the Miami International Airport, which is the nation’s top airport for international freight and second for international passengers. Miami’s tourism continues to be the principal industry; however, the city’s economy has become more diversified. International banking is another growing segment of the economy. Miami has become a major banking and commerce center in the southeast United States, dominating trade and finance.

Tourism remains a major industry for the area, as well as the state. Its mild climate, miles of beaches and attractions draw vacationers to the Greater Miami area.



Thirty-four municipalities, including the cities of Miami, Miami Beach, Hialeah, and Coral Gables, as well as unincorporated areas, comprise the county of Miami-Dade, which covers over 2,000 square miles and is inhabited by nearly 2.7 million citizens. Miami-Dade County Public Schools remains the area’s largest employer; employing over 37,787 full and part-time employees. Full-time employees numbered approximately 32,872 during 2016-17, including over 19,500 instructional professionals. The District’s annual operating budget for fiscal year 2017-18 is in excess of \$3.2 billion to serve an estimated enrollment of 352,565 students. Student enrollment is expected to remain stagnant or shrink slightly due to a decrease in the birth rate and the growing population of publicly funded voucher programs for private schools.

Florida’s economy is expected to accelerate at a faster pace than the nation’s for the next four years, becoming a \$1 trillion economy by 2018, stated by University of Central Florida economist. As indicated above, most measures of the Florida economy have returned to or surpassed their prior peaks by the close of the 2016-17 fiscal year. In this regard, all of the personal income metrics, about half of the employment sectors, and total tourism counts have topped the levels last seen during the housing boom. However, the growth in tourism can be potentially weakened by the damaging effects of Hurricane Irma in the State of Florida.

The unemployment rate was 3.8% in September 2017 compared to 4.9% in September 2016.

**FINANCIAL  
INFORMATION**

**Long-Term Financial Planning** The District continues its efforts to provide world class educational opportunities for the children of Miami-Dade County through innovation, sound fiscal management, and choices that align with the District’s priorities and values.

**General Obligation Bond Referendum** A \$1.2 billion General Obligation Bond (GOB) referendum was approved by voters on the November 6, 2012 ballot. Proceeds from the bond issue will be used to modernize and construct schools throughout the District, including technology upgrades at all schools. The GOB program continues at an accelerated pace with over 500 projects at various stages of completion.



**Internal Control Structure** The internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management and the internal audit staff. In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, the independent auditors have issued a report dated November 20, 2017 on their consideration of the District’s internal control structure. The purpose of their report is to describe the scope of their testing of internal control and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control.

The administration is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled and recorded accurately to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by the administration.

The accompanying financial statements demonstrate that even under a period of changing operational conditions, the District continues to achieve a policy of sound financial management.

**Budgetary Controls** The District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the School Board. Activities of the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Proprietary Fund, and the Fiduciary Funds, except the schools’ Internal Fund, are included in the annual appropriated budget. Project-length financial plans are provided for the Capital Projects Funds, but budgets are adopted for only one year.



Budgetary control is maintained for individual accounts or groups of accounts within each school or department through the use of an encumbrance accounting system. The process uses a test for availability of funds which precludes any requisition for services, equipment, supplies or materials from becoming a purchase order, if the account would be overspent. Encumbrances are reappropriated as part of the following year’s budget.



The District issues a publicly available annual Budget Plan for planning purposes and an Executive Summary for adoption by the School Board. In addition, in order to control salaries effectively, a centralized Position Authorization Control (PAC) system governs salary expenditures, whereby full-time employees are not paid unless they are fully processed and fill a slot in the PAC system that also identifies the account structure to charge.

**Independent Audit** State law permits an outside independent audit of school districts by a firm of certified public accountants in lieu of an audit performed by the State of Florida, Office of the Auditor General. The auditing firm RSM US LLP was selected by the School Board to perform the annual audit. In keeping with the minority firm utilization program established by the School Board, RSM US LLP was assisted by Rodriguez, Trueba & Company, PA. and Anthony Brunson, PA.

As an additional oversight review and control, the School Board Audit and Budget Advisory Committee, which includes individuals from the private sector with extensive knowledge in accounting and municipal finance, monitors the independent audit process. This includes reviewing the scope of the audit and the progress of the audit. Furthermore, the Committee evaluates the financial statements, the auditors' report and the administration's response. The Committee also reviews all internal audit reports and administrative staff responses, placing an emphasis on timely implementation of the recommendations made by the auditors. The Committee meets regularly, at least six times per year, and operates independently of the administration. It oversees the overall audit function and issues an annual report to the School Board.

**Relevant Financial Policies** The intent of the School Board is to ensure that the District manages its budget and finance in a fiscally prudent and responsible way by establishing financial policies for the Budget, Fund Balance and the maintenance of adequate reserves.



The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues except for certain grant revenues, are recognized when susceptible to accrual, that is when they become measurable and available. Property taxes, interest and certain General Fund revenues are the significant revenue sources considered susceptible to accrual.



## MAJOR INITIATIVES

**Reduction in Testing** Mid-year interim test in English language arts and math for students in grades 3 to 8 were eliminated, representing a reduction of twelve tests and an addition of 185 minutes of class time.

**STEM Designation** Ninety-three schools earned either Bronze, Silver, or Gold STEM designations, reaffirming ongoing growth and promotion in the areas of STEAM and STEM.

**Digital Citizenship** Encouraged responsible use of social media to all schools through the #MDCPSPostsPositive video contest, student forums, social media campaigns and age-appropriate curriculum.

**Values Matter Miami** Expanded, year-long districtwide campaign to promote positive school culture by addressing the social and emotional needs of students in partnership with community-based organizations.



**Betsy Kaplan Music Education Project** Nearly \$500,000 invested in seven schools in underserved communities to provide students with comprehensive music education and strengthen performing arts programs.

**Pathways to Biliteracy** Four hundred and six seniors earned the Seal of Biliteracy designation, recognizing high-level competency in listening, speaking, reading and writing in two or more languages.

**Counselor on Duty Program** Awareness campaign developed to promote the vital role that school counselors play in supporting students and collaborating with parents, teachers, administrators and community organizations.

**Healthcare Bluebook Provides Savings** Healthcare Bluebook, a mobile tool enabling employees to find low-cost and high-quality healthcare, has reduced District healthcare program costs by approximately \$900,000 and provided nearly \$230,000 in cash incentives to employees.

**Historic Achievement Levels** Sixty-six percent of all schools earned an “A” or a “B” grade and for the first time ever, there were no “F” schools as reported by the Florida Department of Education.

## PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

**Record-Breaking Graduation Rate** 2015-16 graduation rate reached an all-time high of 84 percent, exceeding the average of other large Florida school districts.

**Excellence in College Board SAT Exams** Seniors outshined counterparts in Florida with increased scores in reading, math and writing.

**High Schools Among America’s Best** Home to seven of the top 100 high schools in the country and half of the schools in Florida’s Top 20, as ranked by U.S. News & World Report.





**Record Number of Associate Degrees** After successful completion of university-level courses, 390 seniors received a high school degree as well as an Associate's degree, a 14 percent increase from last year. Nearly 7,000 students in middle and high school participated in dual enrollment classes.

**International Baccalaureate (IB) Diplomas** Over the last two years, the number of students earning an IB diploma increased to 78 percent.

**Nationally-Recognized NAF Academies** Academies received more Distinguished and Model designations from the National Academy Foundation (NAF) than any other school district in the nation.

**Excellence in Financial Reporting** For the 32nd consecutive year, the School Board was awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**Prestigious National Appointment** Superintendent Alberto M. Carvalho was appointed to serve on the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine Committee.

**Magnet Programs Shine Nationwide** For the sixth straight year, earned more Magnet Schools of America (MSA) Merit Awards than any other school district in the nation, receiving 42 awards. Added 59 new choice/magnet programs, bringing the total to more than 900.

**National Leader in Magnet Sustainability** Honored with the Donna Grady-Creer Award by MSA for exemplifying a commitment to equity, excellence and diversity, supporting and promoting magnet programs.

**Inaugural NAF President's Award** Winner of the highest national award for choice districts, recognizing the work carried out to prepare students for college and career readiness.

**Stellar Cambridge Programs** Students in nine Cambridge Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE) high schools received Cambridge Scholar Awards for their top scores on these rigorous assessments, including top in the U.S. and top in the world.

**Protecting and Securing Student Data** Awarded the coveted Trusted Learning Environment Seal for implementing student data privacy protections.

**International Language Recognition** Four schools received "LabelFrancEducation" certification by the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs for offering enhanced French instruction, more than any other school district in the nation.

**Increased Technology** Additional 35,000 mobile devices distributed, bringing total number of devices in schools to nearly 140,000. Classrooms were upgraded with 900 new interactive white boards and 8,000 desktop computers for teachers.



---

**Expansion of CONNECT@HOME Program** For the first time, more than 500 Pre-K students at 20 elementary schools received laptops to use at home. Many of the devices also included free Internet access.

**New Miami Norland Senior High Opens its Doors** Representing the largest single GOB investment, the \$42 million Miami Norland Senior welcomed students in August 2016.

**GOB Progress** GOB expenditures and contracted work totaled approximately \$550.3 million, with more than 148 projects completed by the end of the 2016-2017 school year.

**Career and Technical Education** Largest career and technical enrollment in Florida, with 111,700 students taking courses in technical programs and career academies. Seventy-three different certifications are offered.

**Summer Youth Internship Program** Nearly 1,500 students participated in this initiative, which expanded learning beyond the confines of a traditional classroom and allowed students to be engaged in both project and community based learning experiences.

**Innovative Middle School Dual Enrollment Programs** Ponce de Leon and Hialeah Gardens middle schools offer college dual enrollment courses in collaboration with Florida International University and Miami Dade College.

**Millions in Scholarships** The graduating class of 2017 was offered more than \$370,000,000 in college scholarships, paving the way for success in post-secondary education.

**Olympic Gold Medalist** Brianna Rollins, a Miami Northwestern Senior alumna and an Olympian, was honored with her own day by her alma mater and the Miami-Dade community.

**Oscar-Winning Movie** Miami Northwestern Senior alumnus Barry Jenkins and New World School of the Arts alumnus Tarell Alvin McCraney won the 2017 Academy Award for Best Adapted Screenplay for Moonlight. The Best Picture winner also featured talent from Norland Middle School and Miami Northwestern.





**Financial Awards** The Council of the Great City Schools recently recognized Miami-Dade County Public Schools (M-DCPS) for employing the highest standards in financial management, accountability and fiscal control.

It presented the Award for Excellence in Financial Management for its financial performance in safeguarding and protecting the financial integrity of the school system. M-DCPS met all of the mandatory and recommended management practices of the 136 practices in the nine areas of financial operations.



The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to The School Board of Miami-Dade County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This was the thirty-second consecutive year that the District has received this prestigious award.



The School Board of Miami-Dade County also received the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This is the thirty-third consecutive prestigious award that the District has received from ASBO.

These awards are for one year only and signify that the financial report conforms to generally accepted accounting principles, legal requirements and standards of reporting required by the organization granting the award.

We believe that our current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate Programs' requirements, and we are submitting it to both GFOA and ASBO, to determine its eligibility to receive, once more, their respective prestigious awards.



The District also received the GFOA's award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual adopted budget dated July 1, 2016. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the District's budget has to be proficient in several categories, including policy documentation, financial planning and organization. The award encourages and assists state and local governments in preparing budget documents of the very highest quality that reflect both the guidelines established by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting and the GFOA's best practices on budgeting.

---

**Acknowledgment** The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the services of the entire staff of Financial Services, particularly the Office of the Controller, and the support that other bureaus and offices provided.

We would like to thank the members of the School Board for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District. We also thank the citizens of Miami-Dade County, whose cooperation, support and assistance have contributed greatly to the operation of this innovative school system.

We look forward to the opportunity, with your guidance and support, of building a better, more effective and efficient school system that provides a learning environment that adapts to the ever changing needs of our students - the citizens of tomorrow.

Respectfully submitted,



---

Alberto M. Carvalho, Superintendent of Schools



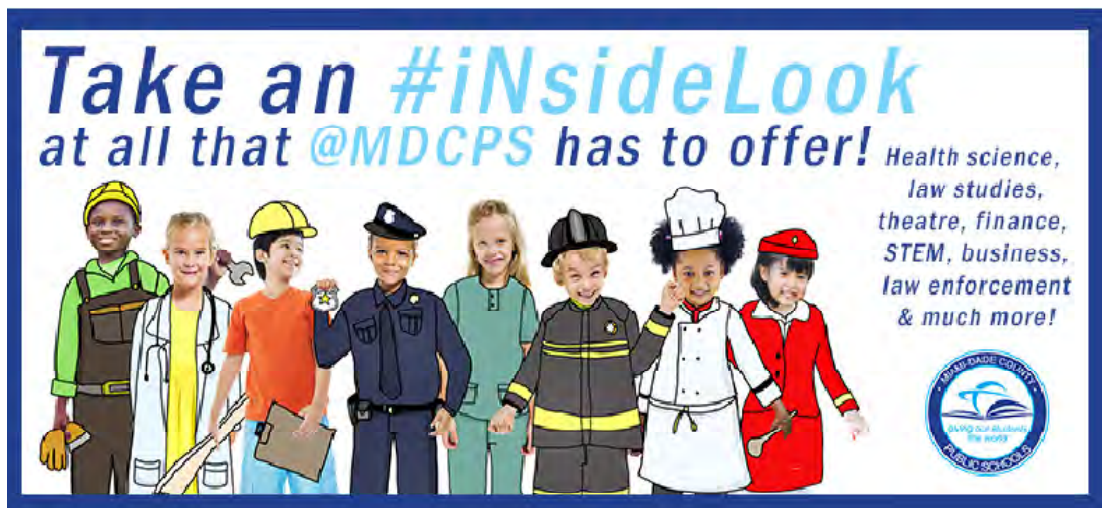
---

Ron Y. Steiger, Chief Financial Officer



---

Connie Pou, C.P.A., Controller



**Take an #iNsideLook**  
at all that @MDCPS has to offer!

Health science,  
law studies,  
theatre, finance,  
STEM, business,  
law enforcement  
& much more!

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY  
PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
GIVING OUR STUDENTS  
THE WORLD

---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Principal Officials - Elected

### Board Members



**Ms. Perla Tabares Hantman**  
Chair  
District 4



**Dr. Martin Karp**  
Vice-Chair  
District 3



**Dr. Steve Gallon III**  
District 1



**Dr. Dorothy Bendross-  
Mindingall**  
District 2



**Ms. Susie V. Castillo**  
District 5



**Ms. Mari Tere Rojas**  
District 6



**Ms. Lubby Navarro**  
District 7



**Dr. Marta Pérez**  
District 8



**Dr. Lawrence S. Feldman**  
District 9

---

# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Principal Officials - Elected

### Board Members - Terms of Office

**Dr. Steve Gallon III, Member from District No. 1**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2016

**Dr. Dorothy Bendross-Mindingall, Member from District No. 2**

Present term began	November 2014
Present term expires	November 2018
Began as a Board Member	November 2010

**Dr. Martin Karp, Member from District No. 3**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2004

**Ms. Perla Tabares Hantman, Member from District No. 4**

Present term began	November 2014
Present term expires	November 2018
Began as a Board Member	November 1996

**Ms. Susie V. Castillo, Member from District No. 5**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2012

**Ms. Mari Tere Rojas, Member from District No. 6**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2018
Began as a Board Member	November 2016

**Ms. Lubby Navarro, Member from District No. 7**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	February 2015

**Dr. Marta Pérez, Member from District No. 8**

Present term began	November 2014
Present term expires	November 2018
Began as a Board Member	November 1998

**Dr. Lawrence S. Feldman, Member from District No. 9**

Present term began	November 2016
Present term expires	November 2020
Began as a Board Member	November 2008

---

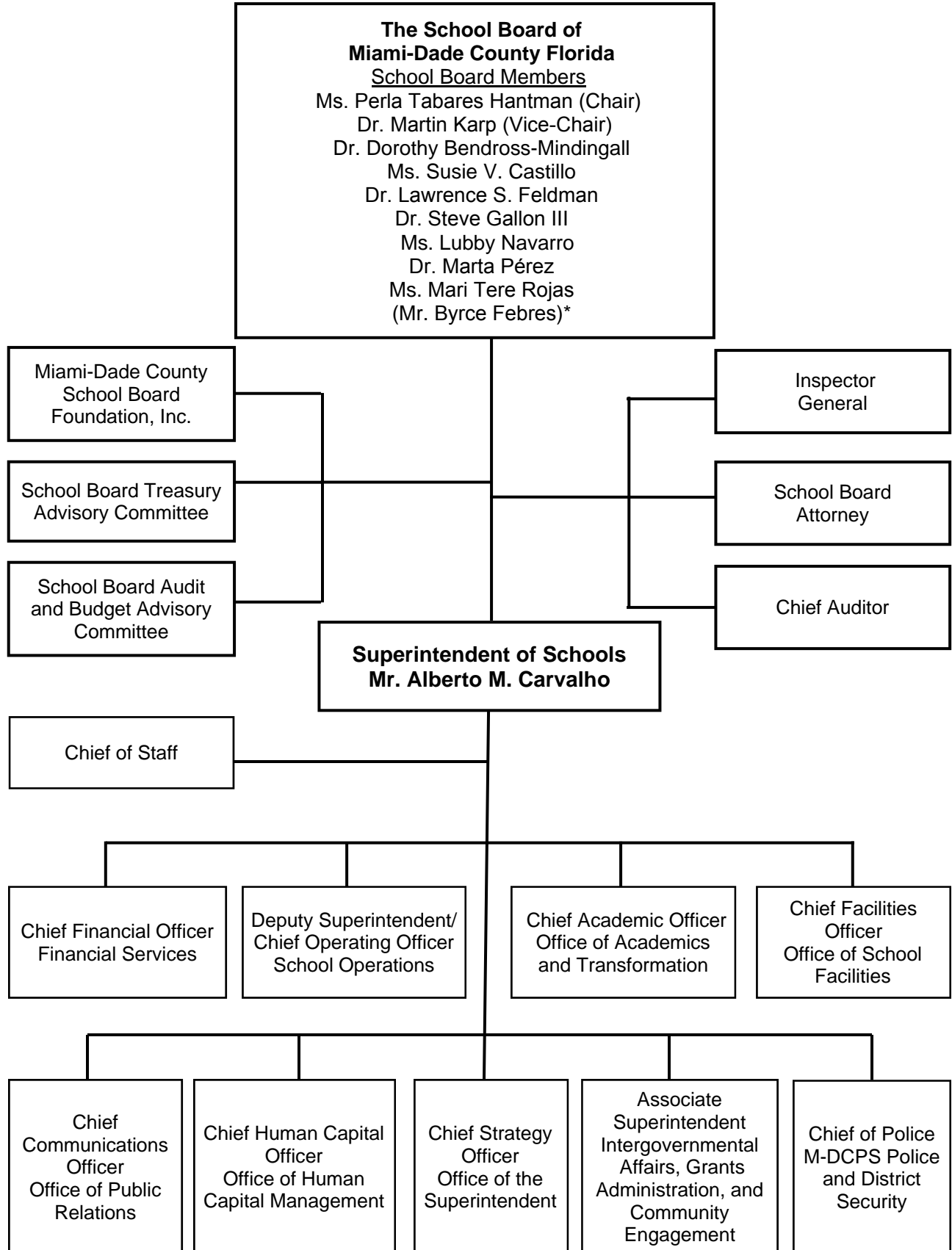
# THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

## Other Principal Officials - Appointed

Mr. Alberto M. Carvalho	Superintendent of Schools
Dr. Daniel Tosado	Chief of Staff
Mr. Ron Y. Steiger	Chief Financial Officer, Financial Services
Mrs. Valtena G. Brown	Deputy Superintendent/Chief Operating Officer, School Operations
Mr. Jose L. Dotres	Chief Human Capital Officer, Office of Human Capital Management
Ms. Tabitha G. Fazzino	Chief Administrative and Compliance Officer, Office of the Superintendent
Ms. Daisy Gonzalez-Diego	Chief Communications Officer, Office of Communications
Ms. Maria Izquierdo	Chief Academic Officer, Office of Academics and Transformation
Ms. Lisa M. Martinez	Chief Strategy Officer, Office of the Superintendent
Ms. Iraida R. Mendez-Cartaya	Associate Superintendent, Intergovernmental Affairs, Grants Administration, and Community Engagement
Mr. Ian A. Moffett	Chief of Police and District Security
Mr. Jamie G. Torrens	Chief Facilities Officer, Office of School Facilities
Mr. Carl Nicoleau	Assistant Superintendent, Maintenance Operations



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION  
SUPERINTENDENT'S DIRECT REPORTS**



\* M-DCPS Student who sits on the board in an advisory capacity



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**The School Board  
of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2016**

Executive Director/CEO



**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to**

**The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Anthony N. Dragona', written over a horizontal line.

Anthony N. Dragona, Ed.D., RSBA  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John D. Musso', written over a horizontal line.

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA  
Executive Director



The Council of the Great City Schools

*presents this*

**CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION FOR EXCELLENCE  
IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

*to the*

**Office of the Chief Financial Officer  
Miami-Dade County Public Schools**

---

*The Certificate of Recognition for Excellence in Financial Management is presented by the Council of the Great City Schools to the department which has been instrumental in the district's achieving the Award for Excellence in Financial Management. The Award for Excellence in Financial Management is the only national award that recognizes a school district for supporting the highest standards in financial accountability and controls that are needed to safeguard and protect the financial integrity of the district.*

Executive Director

Date: January 18, 2012

---

## II. Financial Section





RSM US LLP

## Independent Auditor's Report

Honorable Chairperson and Board Members of  
The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, schedules of the proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of investment returns, schedules of contributions, schedule of funding progress, and schedule of employer contributions*, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The *introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information, and statistical section* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The *combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information* is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the *combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information* is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The *introductory and statistical sections* have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued, under separate cover, our report dated November 20, 2017 on our consideration of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*RSM US LLP*

Miami, Florida  
November 20, 2017

---

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)





---

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited)**



The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the District), is intended to provide an overview of the District's financial position and changes in financial position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Since the focus of the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is on the current year activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, it should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements, including the accompanying notes. Additionally, as a required part of the MD&A, comparative information for the current year and the prior year is presented for financial analysis to enhance the understanding of the District's financial performance.

### **Financial Highlights**

At June 30, 2017, the General Fund had a total fund balance of \$222.3 million. This fund balance was comprised of \$6.9 million of non-spendable funds, \$10.1 million of restricted funds, \$56.6 million of assigned funds and \$148.7 million of unassigned funds.

General Fund balance increased by \$47.0 million or 26.8% from the previous year primarily due to an increase in tax collections, as well as continued efforts to curtail expenditures.

Special Revenue funds ended the year with a fund balance of \$32.4 million, an increase of \$3.6 million or 12.5% from the previous year primarily due to increases in revenues and a slight reduction of costs.

Debt Service funds ended the year with a fund balance of \$65.0 million, an increase of \$20.9 million or 47.4% from the previous year primarily due to increases in the collection of taxes.

Capital Projects funds ended the year with a fund balance of \$661.3 million, an increase of \$371.5 million or 128.2% from the previous year primarily due to the issuance of \$450 million in GOB Bonds and the accelerated pace in the implementation of the GOB program.

The Florida Legislature passed House Bill 7069 during the 2017 legislative session. The Bill was signed into law by Governor Rick Scott in June 2017 with an effective date of July 1, 2017. HB 7069 is a wide-ranging bill that covers various education topics. One of the most controversial parts of the bill is the requirement that each school district share local millage revenue with charter schools. This bill has an adverse effect on traditional public schools, specifically to Miami-Dade County Public Schools who stands to lose over \$200 million in capital revenues in the next five years. This loss of revenue will impact construction and maintenance projects as well as the ability to incur debt.

In July 2016, the District issued the fourth tranche of the General Obligation Bonds (GOB) for \$200 million and in April 2017, the fifth tranche of the GOB for \$250 million to fund capital projects, \$271 million remains available from the \$1.2 billion referendum approved by voters in 2012.

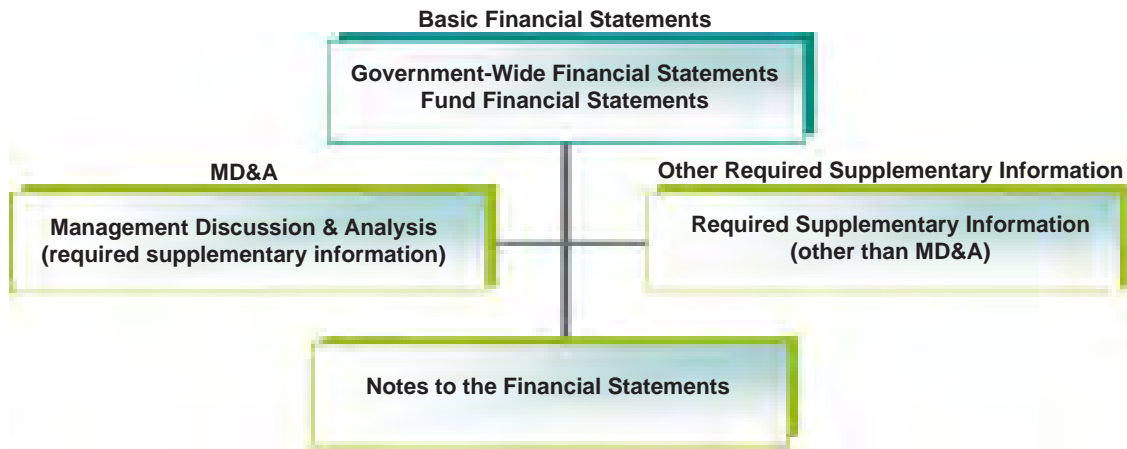
On September 10, 2017, the state of Florida experienced the damaging effects of Hurricane Irma. Miami-Dade County Public Schools incurred property damage losses at multiple buildings as a result of the Hurricane. The property damage losses are estimated at approximately \$2 million.

Standard & Poor's (S&P) rating agency upgraded the District's long term rating from "A+/positive" to "AA-/stable" for GOB and from "A/positive" to "A+/stable" for COP bonds, the first increase for the District in over 20 years based in part on good financial management practices and policies. Moody's Investors Service maintained its rating of GOB and COP at "Aa3/stable" and "A1/stable, respectively noting the District's strong management.

---

## USING THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is comprised of different sections. The following graphic is provided to facilitate the understanding of the format and its components:



### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of a series of financial statements and accompanying notes, with the primary focus being on the District as a whole. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial position. The fund financial statements report the District's operations in more detail by providing information as to how services are financed in the short-term, as well as the remaining available resources for future spending. Additionally, the fund financial statements focus on Major Funds rather than fund types. The proprietary fund statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the activities of the District as it relates to the group health insurance program. The remaining statements, the Fiduciary Funds Statements, provide financial information for those activities in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others. The accompanying notes provide essential information that is not disclosed solely on the face of the financial statements. Consequently, the notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements.

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

**The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities** - Most of the activities of the District are reported in these statements, including instruction, instructional support services, operations and maintenance, school administration, general administration, pupil transportation, and food service. Additionally, all state and federal grants, as well as capital and debt financing activities are reported in these statements.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present a view of the District's financial operations as a whole, reflect all financial transactions and provide information helpful in determining whether the District's financial position has improved or deteriorated as a result of the current year's activities. GASB Statements Nos. 68 and 71 had a significant impact on the reporting of the District's liabilities as it relates to pensions and consequently a material impact to the District's Net Position. Both of these statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting similar to that used by most private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes assets plus deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources, both short and long term.

The Statement of Activities reports all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. The two government-wide statements report the District's Net Position and the changes that resulted from the District's operations. The relationship between revenues and expenses indicates the District's operating results. Over time, increases and decreases in the District's Net Position are an indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating. However, as a governmental entity, the District's activities are not geared towards generating profits as are the activities of commercial entities. Other factors, such as the safety of schools and quality of education, must be considered in order to reasonably assess the District's overall performance, particularly because of the limited resources available.

---

## Fund Financial Statements

The District's fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds. Certain funds are required by law while others are created by legal agreements, such as bond covenants. The District establishes other funds to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements and prudent fiscal management. The District has three kinds of funds - governmental funds, a proprietary fund and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** - The accounting for most of the District's basic services is included in the governmental funds. The measurement focus and basis of accounting continue to be reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures inflows and outflows of current financial resources and the remaining balances at year-end that are available for spending. Furthermore, under this basis of accounting, changes in net spendable assets normally are recognized only to the extent that they are expected to have a near-term impact. Inflows of financial resources are recognized only if they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Similarly, future outflows are typically recognized only if they represent a depletion of current financial resources. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, General Obligation Bonds Funds, and Capital Improvement-Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) Funds. The differences in the amounts reported between the fund statements and the government-wide financial statements are explained in the reconciliations provided on Pages 25 and 28.

**Proprietary Fund** - The District maintains an Internal Service Fund as its only proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District uses the internal service fund to report the activities of the group health self-insurance program. Since these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, the internal service fund has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The District's proprietary fund activity is reported in the Statement of Net Position, the Statement of Revenues Expenses and Changes in Net Position, and the Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds on Pages 29 through 31.

**Fiduciary Funds** - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for resources held for the benefit of others, such as the student activities fund and the pension trust fund. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position on Page 32 and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position on Page 33. The resources accounted for in these funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements because these funds are not available to finance the District's operations. Consequently, the District is responsible for ensuring that these resources are used only for their intended purposes.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide disclosures and additional information that are essential to a full understanding of the financial information presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

## Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also provides certain required supplementary information, as well as combining and individual fund statements and schedules beginning on Page 102.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

### Statement of Net Position

The following table provides a comparative analysis of the District's Net Position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

**CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**  
**June 30, 2017 and 2016**  
(\$ in millions)

Categories	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Current and Other Assets	\$ 1,361.2	\$ 881.1	\$ 480.1	54.5 %
Capital Assets, Net	<u>4,457.7</u>	<u>4,463.4</u>	<u>(5.7)</u>	(0.1) %
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,818.9</u>	<u>\$ 5,344.5</u>	<u>\$ 474.4</u>	8.9 %
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Accumulated decrease in fair value hedging derivatives	\$ 20.4	\$ 30.4	\$ (10.0)	(32.9) %
Deferred Loss on Refundings	106.1	120.6	(14.5)	(12.0) %
Pensions	<u>647.4</u>	<u>274.1</u>	<u>373.3</u>	136.2 %
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 6,592.8</u>	<u>\$ 5,769.6</u>	<u>\$ 823.2</u>	14.3 %
Current Liabilities	\$ 508.8	\$ 498.0	\$ 10.8	2.2 %
Long-term Liabilities	<u>5,796.0</u>	<u>4,873.0</u>	<u>923.0</u>	18.9 %
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 6,304.8</u>	<u>\$ 5,371.0</u>	<u>\$ 933.8</u>	17.4 %
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Pensions	<u>\$ 101.2</u>	<u>\$ 207.1</u>	<u>\$ (105.9)</u>	(51.1) %
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 6,406.0</u>	<u>\$ 5,578.1</u>	<u>\$ 827.9</u>	14.8 %
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 1,352.0	\$ 1,363.0	\$ (11.0)	(0.8) %
Restricted	115.9	111.1	4.8	4.3 %
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(1,281.1)</u>	<u>(1,282.6)</u>	<u>1.5</u>	0.1 %
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 186.8</u>	<u>\$ 191.5</u>	<u>\$ (4.7)</u>	(2.5) %

The District's total assets plus deferred outflows of resources were \$6.6 billion and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources were \$6.4 billion at the end of the current fiscal year.

The District's net position totaled \$186.8 million at June 30, 2017. The largest portion of the District's net position, \$1.4 billion reflects its investment in capital assets (land, buildings, furniture, fixtures & equipment), net of depreciation and less any outstanding debt used to construct or acquire those assets. Restricted net position in the amount of \$115.9 million is reported separately to show legal constraints, from debt covenants and enabling legislation. The \$(1.3) billion unrestricted deficit in net position reflects the shortfall the District would face in the event it would have to liquidate all of its non-capital liabilities, including insurance claims payable, compensated absences, pensions and other post-employment benefits, at June 30, 2017. Consequently, these long term considerations have a significant impact on the resulting net position. A deficit in unrestricted net position should not be considered, solely, as evidence of economic financial difficulties, but rather as a result of different measurement focuses; long term compared to short term perspectives.

## Statement of Activities

The following table summarizes the changes in the District's Net Position from its activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

### CHANGES IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in millions)

Revenues	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 49.0	\$ 49.6	\$ (0.6)	(1.2) %
Operating Grants & Contributions	988.9	964.6	24.3	2.5 %
Capital Grants & Contributions	63.2	63.8	(0.6)	(0.9) %
Total Program Revenues	\$ 1,101.1	\$ 1,078.0	\$ 23.1	2.1 %
General Revenues:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 1,946.7	\$ 1,868.5	\$ 78.2	4.2 %
Grants & Contributions Not				
Restricted to Specific Programs	615.6	630.0	(14.4)	(2.3) %
Investment Earnings	8.8	4.3	4.5	104.7 %
Miscellaneous Revenues	41.1	34.8	6.3	18.1 %
Total General Revenues	\$ 2,612.2	\$ 2,537.6	\$ 74.6	2.9 %
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 3,713.3</b>	<b>\$ 3,615.6</b>	<b>\$ 97.7</b>	<b>2.7 %</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Instructional Services	\$ 2,137.0	\$ 1,986.7	\$ 150.3	7.6 %
Instructional Support Services	293.4	286.5	6.9	2.4 %
Student Transportation	93.5	91.4	2.1	2.3 %
Operations & Maintenance of Plant	366.5	352.4	14.1	4.0 %
Food Service	159.3	159.2	0.1	0.1 %
School Administration	163.3	157.4	5.9	3.7 %
General Administration	13.5	13.3	0.2	1.5 %
Business/Central Services	64.0	62.8	1.2	1.9 %
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	83.1	100.1	(17.0)	(17.0) %
Administrative Technology Services	2.9	3.1	(0.2)	(6.5) %
Interest on Long-Term Debt	144.1	133.4	10.7	8.0 %
Community Services	30.3	29.3	1.0	3.4 %
Unallocated Depreciation	167.1	163.8	3.3	2.0 %
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,718.0</b>	<b>\$ 3,539.4</b>	<b>\$ 178.6</b>	<b>5.0 %</b>
<b>Increase (Decrease) in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ (4.7)</b>	<b>\$ 76.2</b>	<b>\$ (80.9)</b>	<b>(106.2) %</b>
<b>Net Position, Beginning</b>	<b>\$ 191.5</b>	<b>\$ 115.3</b>	<b>\$ 76.2</b>	<b>66.1 %</b>
<b>Net Position, Ending</b>	<b>\$ 186.8</b>	<b>\$ 191.5</b>	<b>\$ (4.7)</b>	<b>(2.5) %</b>

The District's Net Position decreased slightly by \$(4.7) million or (2.5)% from the prior year primarily due to an increase in overall expenses during the fiscal year.

## Governmental Activities



The Statement of Activities reports gross expenses, offsetting program revenues and the resulting net expense (cost) by functions for the current year. The net cost of each of the District's functions represents the expenses that must be subsidized by general revenues, including tax dollars. As reflected in the Statement of Activities, total expenses for governmental activities excluding unallocated depreciation expense totaled \$3,550.9 million, of which \$1,101.1 million were financed by charges for services and other program revenues. The resulting net costs of \$2,449.8 million, excluding unallocated depreciation expense, were financed primarily by Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) dollars and property taxes.

The table below, presents a comparative analysis of the cost and the net cost of each of the District's functions: School Level Services include Instruction, Student Services (counselors, psychologists, and visiting teachers), Transportation, Custodial and Maintenance (including utilities), School Administration and Community Services; Instructional Support Services include Curriculum Development and Staff Training; Business/Central Services include Accounting, Budget, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Cash and Debt Management, Purchasing, Personnel, Data Processing, Risk Management, and Warehousing; General Administration; and Facilities Acquisition & Construction.

### NET COST OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES For Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in millions)

	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
<b>Total Cost of Services</b>				
School Level Services	\$ 2,950.0	\$ 2,776.4	\$ 173.6	6.3 %
Instructional Support Services	293.4	286.5	6.9	2.4 %
Business/Central Services	210.9	199.3	11.6	5.8 %
General Administration	13.5	13.3	0.2	1.5 %
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	83.1	100.1	(17.0)	(17.0) %
<b>Total Cost of Services *</b>	<b>\$ 3,550.9</b>	<b>\$ 3,375.6</b>	<b>\$ 175.3</b>	<b>5.2 %</b>
<b>Net Cost of Services</b>				
School Level Services	\$ 1,884.3	\$ 1,743.4	\$ 140.9	8.1 %
Instructional Support Services	293.4	286.5	6.9	2.4 %
Business/Central Services	205.9	188.7	17.2	9.1 %
General Administration	13.5	13.3	0.2	1.5 %
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	52.7	65.8	(13.1)	(19.9) %
<b>Net Cost of Services *</b>	<b>\$ 2,449.8</b>	<b>\$ 2,297.7</b>	<b>\$ 152.1</b>	<b>6.6 %</b>

\* Excluding unallocated depreciation expense

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Financial information is presented separately in the Balance Sheet, and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the District's major funds: General Fund, General Obligation Bonds Funds and Capital Improvement-Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) Funds. Financial information for the non-major governmental funds is aggregated and presented in a single column. Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is presented in the combining statements beginning on Page 102.

## GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the District. Presented below is an overall analysis of the General Fund as compared to the prior year.

### CHANGES IN GENERAL FUND ACTIVITY For Fiscal Years 2016/17 and 2015/16 (\$ in thousands)

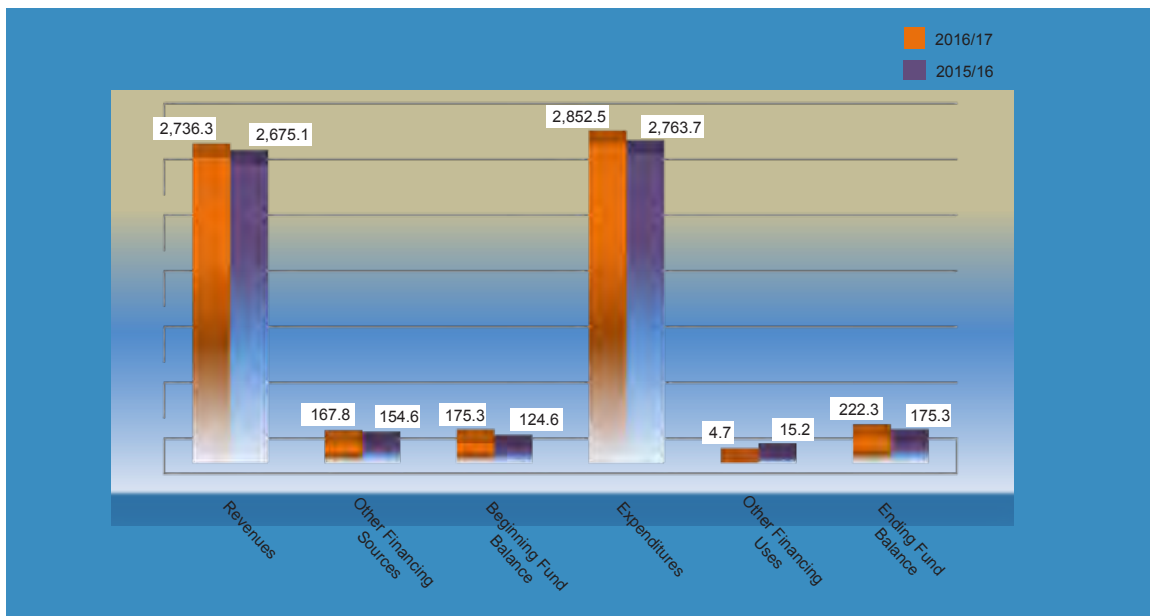
Categories	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Revenues	\$ 2,736,322	\$ 2,675,087	\$ 61,235	2.3 %
Other Financing Sources	167,836	154,560	13,276	8.6 %
Beginning Fund Balance	175,300	124,554	50,746	40.7 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,458</b>	<b>\$ 2,954,201</b>	<b>\$ 125,257</b>	<b>4.2 %</b>
Expenditures	\$ 2,852,527	\$ 2,763,724	\$ 88,803	3.2 %
Other Financing Uses	4,662	15,177	(10,515)	(69.3) %
Ending Fund Balance	222,269	175,300	46,969	26.8 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,458</b>	<b>\$ 2,954,201</b>	<b>\$ 125,257</b>	<b>4.2 %</b>

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. Overall Revenues increased by \$61.2 million or 2.3% from the previous year. The increase is primarily due to an increase in the collection of property taxes.

Expenditures increased by \$88.8 million or 3.2% from the previous year. The increase is primarily attributed to an increase in fringe benefits, mainly health insurance and other operational costs.

Ending Fund Balance increased by \$47.0 million or 26.8% primarily due to the increase in tax collections and sound financial management.

### CHANGES IN GENERAL FUND ACTIVITY For Fiscal Years 2016/17 and 2015/16 (\$ in millions)



## GENERAL FUND (continued)

### Revenues By Source

**Revenues** - Overall revenues increased by \$61.2 million or 2.3% as follows:



**REVENUES BY SOURCE**  
For Fiscal Years 2016/17 and 2015/16  
(\$ in thousands)

Sources	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Federal	\$ 14,791	\$ 17,802	\$ (3,011)	(16.9) %
State	1,136,163	1,144,212	(8,049)	(0.7) %
Local	1,585,368	1,513,073	72,295	4.8 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,736,322</b>	<b>\$ 2,675,087</b>	<b>\$ 61,235</b>	<b>2.3 %</b>

■ Federal   
 ■ State   
 ■ Local

Federal sources decreased by \$(3.0) million or (16.9)% from the prior year. This decrease is primarily due to a decrease in Medicaid reimbursement.

State sources decreased by \$(8.0) million or (0.7)% from the prior year. This decrease is primarily due to a reduction in FEFP funding.

Local sources increased by \$72.3 million or 4.8% from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to an increase in the collection of taxes as well as a slight increase in investment income and other miscellaneous revenues.

### Expenditures By Function

**Expenditures** - Overall expenditures increased by \$88.8 million or 3.2% as follows:

**EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION**  
For Fiscal Years 2016/17 and 2015/16  
(\$ in thousands)

Functions	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
School Level Services	\$ 2,578,040	\$ 2,496,117	\$ 81,923	3.3 %
Instructional Support Services	187,011	186,076	935	0.5 %
Business Services/ Central Adm.	67,215	65,701	1,514	2.3 %
School Board	7,683	7,729	(46)	(0.6) %
General Administration	5,698	5,653	45	0.8 %
Facilities & Other Capital Outlay	6,880	2,448	4,432	181.0 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,852,527</b>	<b>\$ 2,763,724</b>	<b>\$ 88,803</b>	<b>3.2 %</b>



■ School Level Services   
 ■ School Board  
■ Instructional Support Services   
 ■ General Administration  
■ Business Svcs./ Central Adm.   
 ■ Facilities & Other Capital Outlay

Salaries and fringe benefits represent the most significant expenditures of the District specifically as it relates to school level expenditures. During the 2016-17 fiscal year, the administration continued to implement cost reduction strategies to meet the financial challenges of revenue losses and increased costs.



---

## GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

On November 6, 2012, Miami-Dade County voters authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion of General Obligation Bonds (GOBs) for the modernization and construction of public school facilities, including educational technology upgrades. In the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District issued \$200 million of Series 2016 Government Obligation Bonds (GOBs) at a premium which provided approximately \$241.5 million of project funding. The District also issued \$250 million of Series 2017 GOBs at a premium which provided \$267.9 million of project funding. These are the fourth and fifth issuances in the \$1.2 billion series approved by the voters on November 6, 2012. The GOB program continues at an accelerated pace with over 500 projects at various stages of completion. The 2016-17 fiscal year ended with a total fund balance of \$524.7 million.

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT-LOCAL OPTIONAL MILLAGE LEVY (LOML)

Capital Improvement - Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) funds constitute the primary source of revenue in the Capital Budget. The Florida Legislature decreased the maximum allowable millage to be used for capital purposes from 1.75 mills to 1.50 mills in the 2009-10 fiscal year with the flexibility of shifting 0.25 mills back from the operating budget. Total fund balance of \$81.5 million represents an increase of \$17.2 million or 27% from the previous year. The increase can be attributed primarily to an increase in the collection of taxes. The total \$81.5 million fund balance is restricted for capital projects.



---

## BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Most District operations are funded in the General Fund. The majority of the General Fund revenues are distributed to the District through the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), which uses formulas to distribute state funds and an amount of local property taxes (i.e., required local effort) established each year by the Florida Legislature. The purpose is to substantially equalize educational funding among the sixty-seven school districts in Florida, irrespective of differences in wealth among the districts.

Each school district retains its local property taxes, which are reported as local revenues. However, the required local effort portion is deducted from the district revenue generated by the State FEFP formulas. The resulting net revenue is reported as state revenue.

Total General Fund revenues and other financing sources during 2016-17 were \$80.0 million less than the originally adopted budget as follows:

Federal funds were \$1.0 million lower than anticipated due primarily to a decrease in the Medicaid reimbursements of \$0.9 million, with small increases/decreases in Impact Aid, R.O.T.C. and Other Federal through State.

State funds were \$50.2 million less than the originally adopted budget primarily due to the elimination of McKay Scholarships of \$43.2 million, a decrease in the FEFP funds received due to changes in enrollment of \$9.8 million, a decrease in class size reduction of \$4.1 million, an increase in Discretionary Lottery Funds of \$6.1 million and miscellaneous small adjustments totalling an increase of \$0.8 million.

Local revenues were \$16.0 million lower than the originally adopted budget. The decrease in local revenues from the originally adopted budget is primarily due to reductions in net property taxes of \$37.3 million, increases in interest and investment revenue of \$2.2 million, increase in E-Rate revenue of \$5.1 million and increases in other accounts of \$12.9 million.

Other Financing Sources decreased \$12.8 million due to the decrease in transfers from other funds of \$13.8 million and increases in other non-revenue sources of \$1.0 million.

The most significant variance between the budget as originally adopted and the final amended budget is reflected in Instructional Services expenditures. This variance is mainly due to the fact that most of the district's budget is originally placed in instructional services as teacher salaries and fringes. During 2016-17, there was an unusually high number of teacher positions which remained unfilled during the year. The rest of the variance in Instructional Services relates to the fact that once the school year commences the true needs of each respective school are determined based on actual FTE and other established allocation processes. Therefore, funds originally budgeted under Instructional Services are spent under other functions which explains the negative variances seen in the rest of the other expenditure functions.

The variance between final amended budget and actual expenditures relates to amounts that were encumbered as of June 30, 2017.

Ending fund balance as of June 30, 2017 was \$222.3 million comprised of nonspendable fund balances totaling \$6.9 million, representing inventories and prepaid items, restricted fund balance totaling \$10.1 million in state categorical programs, assigned fund balance \$56.6 million, which included rebudgets and outstanding purchase orders and unassigned fund balance totaling \$148.7 million. This differs from the ending fund balance used for budgetary purposes since amounts encumbered are included as appropriations.

In the future the District will continue to review the budget, focusing on maintaining essential educational services as it anticipates continuing revenue shortfalls and cost increases.



## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

**Capital Assets** - At June 30, 2017, the District had \$4.5 billion invested in different categories of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, as shown in the table below.

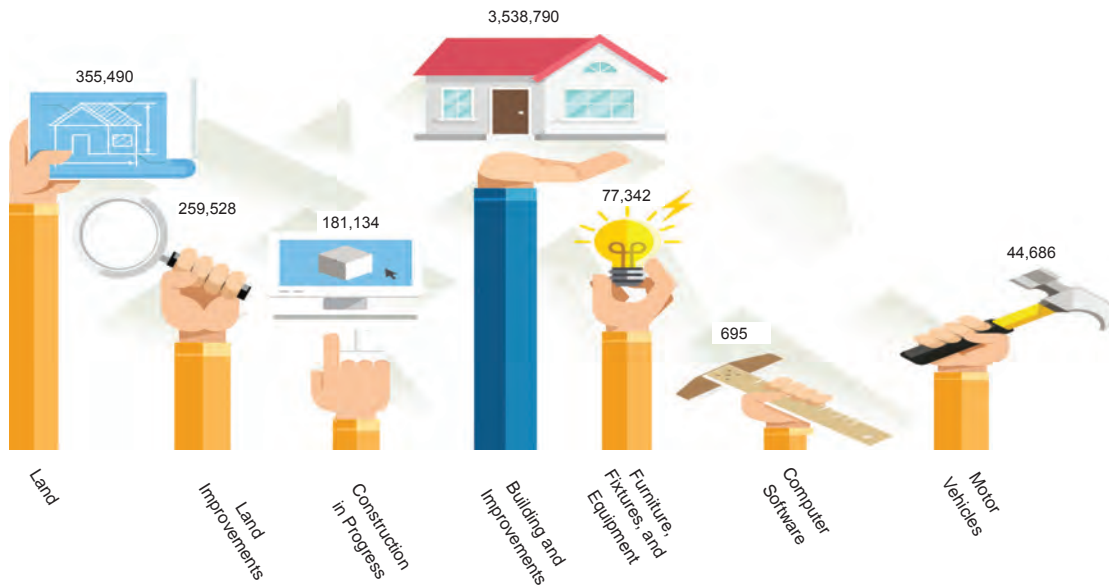
### CAPITAL ASSET ACTIVITY At June 30, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)

Categories	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Land	\$ 355,490	\$ 353,248	\$ 2,242	0.6 %
Land Improvements	259,528	257,390	2,138	0.8 %
Construction in Progress	181,134	89,789	91,345	101.7 %
Building and Improvements	3,538,790	3,629,093	(90,303)	(2.5) %
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	77,342	81,914	(4,572)	(5.6) %
Computer Software	695	3,302	(2,607)	(79.0) %
Motor Vehicles	44,686	48,654	(3,968)	(8.2) %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,457,665</b>	<b>\$ 4,463,390</b>	<b>\$ (5,725)</b>	<b>(0.1) %</b>

Detailed information reflecting the District's capital asset balances and activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is provided in Note 4 to the Financial Statements.



### CAPITAL ASSET ACTIVITY At June 30, 2017 (\$ in thousands)



## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (continued)

**Debt Administration** - The following table represents the changes in the District's outstanding long-term liabilities at fiscal year end.

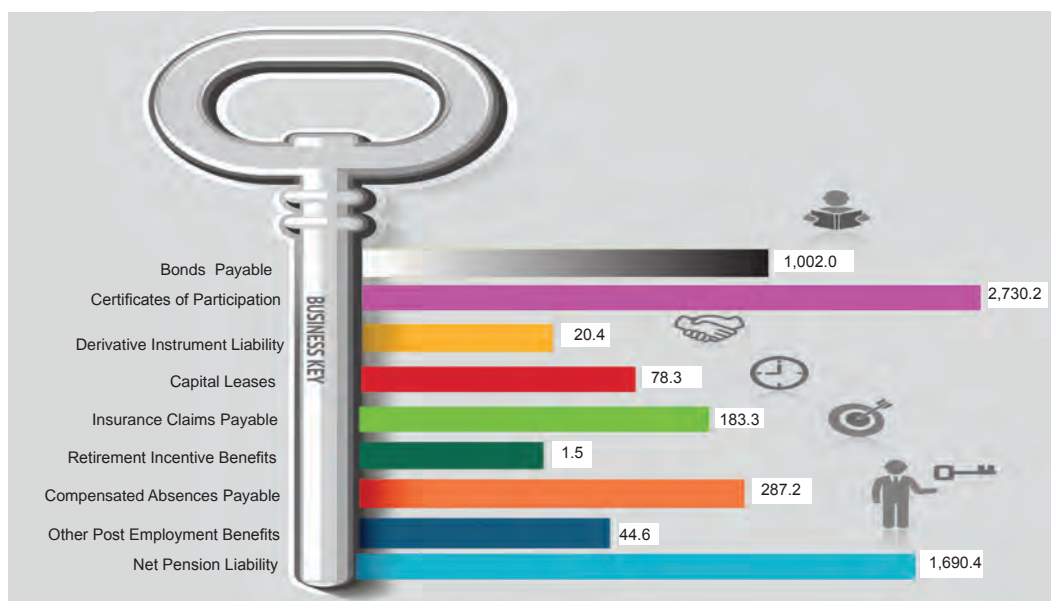
### CHANGES IN LONG TERM LIABILITIES At June 30, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)

Categories	2016/17	2015/16	Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)
Bonds Payable	\$ 1,002,027	\$ 519,258	\$ 482,769	93.0 %
Certificates of Participation Payable by the Foundation	2,730,245	2,841,475	(111,230)	(3.9) %
Derivative Instrument Liability	20,421	30,412	(9,991)	(32.9) %
Capital Leases	78,271	70,785	7,486	10.6 %
Insurance Claims Payable	183,343	183,026	317	0.2 %
Retirement Incentive Benefits	1,530	1,529	1	0.1 %
Compensated Absences Payable	287,177	279,713	7,464	2.7 %
Other Post Employment Benefits	44,556	34,884	9,672	27.7 %
Net Pension Liability	1,690,370	1,149,596	540,774	47.0 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,037,940</b>	<b>\$ 5,110,678</b>	<b>\$ 927,262</b>	<b>18.1 %</b>

Overall liabilities increased by \$927.3 million or 18.1% from the prior year. The most significant increase is a result of the GASB Statement No. 68 requirement to record pension liabilities and the additional issuances of GOB bonds to maintain the accelerated pace of the construction program.

Detailed information relating to changes in long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is provided in Note 14 to the Financial Statements.

### LONG TERM LIABILITIES At June 30, 2017 (\$ in millions)



---

## ECONOMIC FACTORS

The State of Florida, by constitution, does not have a state personal income tax and therefore, the state operates primarily using sales, gasoline and corporate income taxes. Despite a slow economic recovery and continued funding challenges, the District, through prudent fiscal management, maintains a healthy financial position to provide the quality education deserved by every child.

## CONTACTING MANAGEMENT

The District's financial statements are designed to present citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. Additional information can be requested at:

The School Board of Miami-Dade County  
School Board Administration Building  
Office of the Controller  
1450 N.E. 2nd Avenue  
Room 664  
Miami, Florida 33132  
or visit our website at:

<http://www.dadeschools.net>



The image shows a screenshot of the DadeSchools.net website. At the top left is the logo for Miami-Dade County Public Schools with the motto "giving our students the world". To the right of the logo is the text "DadeSchools.net Giving our students the world". Further right are social media icons for Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube, and a search bar. Below the header is a navigation menu with links: "Discover M-DCPS", "Calendars", "Committees", "Directories", "News", "Schools", "School Board", "Superintendent", "Portal", and "Jobs". Below the navigation menu are five colored buttons: "Students grades...", "Parents child info...", "Employees HR, payroll...", "Community events...", and "Bond updates...". Below these buttons is a large banner for the "Microsoft Innovative Educator Teacher Trainer Academies". The banner features four circular icons: "Engage Students" (blue), "Empower Educators" (orange), "Optimize Institutions" (green), and "Transform Learning" (purple). The text on the banner reads: "The Microsoft Innovative Educator (MIE) Trainer Academy is designed for teacher trainers and those who are responsible for training educators on the integration of technology in the classroom. The goal is to provide trainers exposure to the many Microsoft technologies and resources that support student-centered learning based on authentic problems and projects while aligning to 21st Century Skills, NETS-S and Florida Standards." At the bottom right of the banner are the logos for "MIE Trainer" and "Microsoft".



---

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS







THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Primary Government
	Total Governmental Activities
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 92,515
Investments	519,351
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	292
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments (Note 3)	612,158
Taxes receivable, net (Note 16)	9,259
Accounts and interest receivable	2,694
Due from other governments or agencies (Note 6)	75,099
Inventories	8,927
Prepaid and other current assets	17,184
Total current assets	725,321
Non-current assets:	
Cash and investments (Note 3)	635,936
Capital assets (Note 4):	
Non-depreciable capital assets	796,152
Depreciable capital assets	6,402,883
Less accumulated depreciation	(2,741,370)
Total capital assets, net	4,457,665
Total non-current assets	5,093,601
Total assets	5,818,922
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives	20,421
Deferred loss on refunding of debt, net	106,078
Pensions (Note 17)	647,413
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 773,912

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

	<u>Primary Government Total Governmental Activities</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 48,801
Accrued payroll payable	155,450
Due to other governments or agencies (Note 6)	6,021
Unearned revenue	4,592
Accrued interest payable	40,493
Retainage payable on contracts	11,490
Current portion of long-term liabilities (Note 14)	241,980
Total current liabilities	<u>508,827</u>
Non-current liabilities:	
Non-current portion of long-term liabilities (Note 14)	4,105,590
Net pension liability	1,690,370
Total non-current liabilities	<u>5,795,960</u>
Total liabilities	<u>6,304,787</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Pensions (Note 17)	101,216
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>101,216</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	1,352,066
Restricted for:	
State required carryover programs	10,146
Food service	31,932
Debt service	24,586
Capital projects	47,863
Other purposes	1,353
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,281,115)
Total net position	<u>\$ 186,831</u>

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	
<b>Primary government:</b>			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
Instructional services	\$ 2,137,014	\$ 11,575	\$ 837,627
Instructional support services	293,449	-	-
Student transportation services	93,491	485	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	366,510	-	-
School administration	163,317	-	-
General administration	13,475	-	-
Business/central services	63,986	-	-
Administrative technology services	2,854	-	-
Food services	159,284	15,514	151,237
Community services	30,338	21,468	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	83,137	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	144,075	-	-
Unallocated depreciation/amortization (Note 4)	167,087	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 3,718,017</u>	<u>\$ 49,042</u>	<u>\$ 988,864</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

<u>Program Revenues</u>	<u>Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position</u>
<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Primary Government Total Governmental Activities</u>
\$ -	\$ (1,287,812)
-	(293,449)
-	(93,006)
27,721	(338,789)
-	(163,317)
-	(13,475)
-	(63,986)
-	(2,854)
-	7,467
-	(8,870)
30,459	(52,678)
5,055	(139,020)
-	(167,087)
<u>\$ 63,235</u>	<u>(2,616,876)</u>

General Revenues:

Taxes (Note 16):

Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes	1,499,190
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	48,888
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects	398,622
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs	615,587
Investment Earnings	8,753
Other	41,161
Total General Revenues	<u>2,612,201</u>

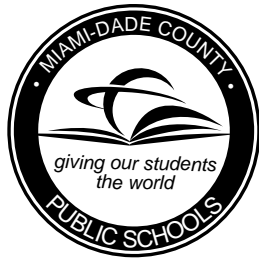
Change in Net Position	(4,675)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	191,506
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 186,831</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>General</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,164
Equity in pooled cash and investments	342,719
Cash and investments with fiscal agents (Note 12)	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments (Note 3)	345,883
Taxes receivable, net (Note 16)	7,129
Accounts and interest receivable	907
Due from other governments or agencies (Note 6)	37,013
Due from other funds (Note 5)	16,629
Inventories	6,502
Prepaid and other assets	921
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 414,984</b>
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 28,256
Accrued payroll and compensated absences (Notes 8 and 14)	156,508
Due to other funds (Note 5)	-
Due to other governments or agencies (Note 6)	3,898
Unearned revenue	395
Estimated liability for claims (Notes 13 and 18)	2,601
Retainage payable on contracts	13
Total liabilities	191,671
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Unavailable revenue	1,044
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,044
 <b>FUND BALANCES</b>	
Nonspendable	6,868
Restricted	10,146
Assigned	56,529
Unassigned	148,726
Total fund balances	222,269
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 414,984</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

General Obligation School Bonds Funds	Capital Improvement LOML Funds	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 59,934	\$ 50,822	\$ 21,943	\$ 135,863
482,717	17,521	125,818	968,775
-	-	292	292
<u>542,651</u>	<u>68,343</u>	<u>148,053</u>	<u>1,104,930</u>
-	1,897	233	9,259
1,290	155	142	2,494
-	-	38,086	75,099
-	-	-	16,629
-	-	2,425	8,927
-	16,257	-	17,178
<u>\$ 543,941</u>	<u>\$ 86,652</u>	<u>\$ 188,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,234,516</u>
\$ 10,570	\$ 1,994	\$ 7,851	\$ 48,671
-	-	4,300	160,808
-	-	16,629	16,629
-	-	2,123	6,021
-	-	4,132	4,527
-	-	-	2,601
8,633	1,472	1,372	11,490
<u>19,203</u>	<u>3,466</u>	<u>36,407</u>	<u>250,747</u>
-	1,716	71	2,831
-	<u>1,716</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>2,831</u>
-	16,257	2,425	25,550
524,738	65,213	149,801	749,898
-	-	235	56,764
-	-	-	148,726
<u>524,738</u>	<u>81,470</u>	<u>152,461</u>	<u>980,938</u>
<u>\$ 543,941</u>	<u>\$ 86,652</u>	<u>\$ 188,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,234,516</u>



THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 JUNE 30, 2017  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Total Fund Balances – Governmental Funds \$ 980,938

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different as a result of:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.

Capital assets	\$ 7,199,035	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,741,370)</u>	4,457,665

Property taxes receivable not collected within 60 days of fiscal year-end are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are not recorded as revenue in the governmental funds.

2,831

An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of health premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position

Assets	143,371	
Liabilities	<u>(29,583)</u>	
Net		113,788

Current liabilities which are accrued as a liability in the government-wide statements but are not recognized in the governmental funds until due:

Benefits payable	(1,637)	
Interest payable	<u>(40,493)</u>	(42,130)

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.

Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of the following:

Bonds payable	(1,002,027)	
Capital leases	(78,271)	
Compensated absences	(280,377)	
Retirement incentive benefits	(1,336)	
Other post-employment benefits obligation	(44,556)	
Certificates of participation	(2,730,245)	
Derivative instruments liability	(20,421)	
Net pension liability	(1,690,370)	
Claims payable	<u>(151,354)</u>	(5,998,957)

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources are reported in the Statement of Net Position but not recognized in the governmental funds:

Accumulated decreases in fair value of hedging derivative instruments	20,421	
Net loss on debt refunding	106,078	
Net deferred outflows - pensions	<u>546,197</u>	672,696

Total Net Position – Governmental Activities \$ 186,831

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>General</u>
Revenues:	
Local sources:	
Ad valorem taxes (Note 16)	\$ 1,504,470
Food service sales	-
Interest income	3,858
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	251
Local grants and other	76,789
Total local sources	1,585,368
State sources (Note 15):	
Florida education finance program	615,587
Public education capital outlay	-
Food services	-
State grants and other	520,576
Total state sources	1,136,163
Federal sources:	
Federal grants and other	14,791
Food services	-
Total federal sources	14,791
Total revenues	2,736,322
Expenditures:	
Current:	
Instructional services	
Basic programs	1,523,281
Exceptional child programs	339,043
Adult and vocational-technical programs	77,141
Total instructional services	1,939,465
Instructional support services	186,431
Student transportation services	73,607
Operation and maintenance of plant	365,557
School administration	163,954
General administration	78,509
Food services	-
Community services	28,934
Capital outlay	14,640
Debt service (Notes 9, 10, 11 and 12):	
Principal retirement	464
Interest and fiscal charges	966
Total expenditures	2,852,527
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(116,205)
Other financing sources (uses):	
Transfers in (Note 5)	166,815
Transfers out (Note 5)	(4,662)
Issuance of debt (Notes 10 and 11)	-
Premium on issuance of debt	-
Issuance of debt for refunding (Notes 10 and 11)	-
Premium on refunding of debt	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	444
Proceeds from loans/leases/construction agreements	577
Total other financing sources (uses)	163,174
Net change in fund balances	46,969
Fund balances - beginning of year	175,300
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 222,269

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

General Obligation School Bonds Funds	Capital Improvement LOML Funds	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 398,828	\$ 49,062	\$ 1,952,360
-	-	15,514	15,514
2,982	888	1,086	8,814
(437)	70	56	(60)
-	-	26,675	103,464
<u>2,545</u>	<u>399,786</u>	<u>92,393</u>	<u>2,080,092</u>
-	-	-	615,587
-	-	9,176	9,176
-	-	1,976	1,976
-	-	34,009	554,585
-	-	45,161	1,181,324
-	-	314,872	329,663
-	-	138,098	138,098
-	-	452,970	467,761
<u>2,545</u>	<u>399,786</u>	<u>590,524</u>	<u>3,729,177</u>
-	-	119,929	1,643,210
-	-	31,407	370,450
-	-	12,383	89,524
-	-	163,719	2,103,184
-	-	105,825	292,256
-	-	14,473	88,080
-	-	438	365,995
-	-	14	163,968
-	-	11,564	90,073
-	-	160,919	160,919
-	-	1,243	30,177
149,206	36,204	70,367	270,417
-	-	142,103	142,567
1,907	214	138,677	141,764
<u>151,113</u>	<u>36,418</u>	<u>809,342</u>	<u>3,849,400</u>
<u>(148,568)</u>	<u>363,368</u>	<u>(218,818)</u>	<u>(120,223)</u>
-	-	246,857	413,672
-	(346,197)	(42,813)	(393,672)
450,000	-	-	450,000
61,374	-	-	61,374
-	-	5,201	5,201
-	-	793	793
-	-	(5,966)	(5,966)
-	-	2,900	3,344
-	-	27,900	28,477
<u>511,374</u>	<u>(346,197)</u>	<u>234,872</u>	<u>563,223</u>
362,806	17,171	16,054	443,000
161,932	64,299	136,407	537,938
<u>\$ 524,738</u>	<u>\$ 81,470</u>	<u>\$ 152,461</u>	<u>\$ 980,938</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

**Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** **\$ 443,000**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different as a result of:

Property taxes not collected within 60 days of fiscal year-end are not considered available and therefore are not recorded as revenues in the fund level statements. However, for the government-wide statements property tax revenues are recorded when there is an enforceable lien. Additionally, the governmental funds reflect revenues that correspond to the prior year.

Prior year revenues recorded this year at the fund level	\$ (8,493)	
Revenues not recorded this year in the fund level statements are recorded as revenue in the government-wide statements		(5,662)
	2,831	

Revenues that do not provide current financial resources are not recorded in the governmental funds. However, for the government-wide statements revenues are recorded when earned.		(1,324)
---	--	---------

An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of health premiums to individual funds. The increase in net position of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities.		44,735
--	--	--------

The changes in net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows are not reported in the fund statements and the net effect is to decrease net position.		(61,562)
--	--	----------

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, recoveries, and donations) is to increase net position.		1,604
--	--	-------

Capital outlay disbursements to purchase or build capital assets are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. In the Statement of Net Position, these costs are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. In the Statement of Activities the depreciation is reflected as an expense for the period.

Capital outlay expenditures for the fiscal year	186,282	
Depreciation expense for the fiscal year	(193,611)	(7,329)

Proceeds from issuance of debt instruments are recorded as other financing sources in the governmental funds, however, in the government-wide statements they are recorded as additions to long-term liabilities. Proceeds from debt instruments were as follows:

Proceeds from refunding of State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds	(5,201)	
Premium on refunding of State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds	(793)	
Proceeds from issuance of General Obligation School Bonds	(450,000)	
Premium on issuance of General Obligation School Bonds	(61,374)	
Proceeds from Loans and Leases	(28,477)	(545,845)

The governmental funds only include those liabilities that will be paid with current financial resources. Expenses recorded in the Statement of Activities exceed the amount recorded in the governmental funds due to the different measurement focus used.

Increase in other post-employment benefits liability	(9,672)	
Increase in compensated absences liability	(7,049)	
Decrease in accrued salaries and benefits	5	
Increase in claims payable	(1,799)	(18,515)

Repayment of debt principal is reflected as an expenditure in the governmental funds, however, in the Statement of Net Position it is reflected as a reduction of liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities.

Repayment of debt principal for Certificates of Participation	95,855	
Repayment of debt principal for General Obligation Bonds	21,345	
Repayment of debt principal for Capital Leases	20,990	
Repayment of debt principal for State Board of Education Bonds	4,377	142,567

Repayment to refund debt is reflected as an other financing use in the governmental funds, however, in the Statement of Net Position it is reflected as a reduction of liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities.		5,966
---	--	-------

Interest on long-term debt differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds. In the governmental funds, interest on long-term debt is recorded as an expenditure when due and payable. In the Statement of Activities, interest is recorded as it accrues. In addition, premiums are amortized over the life of the debt, and are recorded as a decrease to interest expense on the Statement of Activities. Losses incurred as a result of advance refundings are also amortized over the life of the debt and are recorded as an increase to interest expense on the Statement of Activities.

Accrued interest payable	(40,493)	
Amortization of premium on State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds (SBEs)	347	
Amortization of premium on Certificates of Participation (COPs)	15,375	
Amortization of premium on General Obligation School Bonds (GOBs)	2,633	
Amortization of gain related to advance refunding of COPs	28	
Amortization of loss related to advance refunding of SBEs	(117)	
Amortization of loss related to advance refunding of COPs	(14,550)	
Amortization of loss related to advance refunding of GOBs	(17)	
Prior year accrued interest paid during current fiscal year	34,484	(2,310)

**Total Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities** **\$ (4,675)**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 46,120
Investments	97,045
Accounts and interest receivable	200
Prepaid and other assets	6
<b>Total assets</b>	\$ 143,371
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 130
Unearned revenue	65
Estimated unpaid health claims	29,388
<b>Total liabilities</b>	29,583
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Unrestricted	\$ 113,788
<b>Total net position</b>	\$ 113,788

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Health Insurance Fund
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>	
Charges for services	\$ 376,877
Other operating revenues	6,242
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>383,119</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	
Salaries	326
Employee benefits	148
Purchased services	374
Claims	307,728
Administrative fees and other	10,485
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>319,061</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	64,058
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES</b>	
Interest revenue	677
<b>Total nonoperating revenues</b>	<b>677</b>
<b>INCOME BEFORE OPERATING TRANSFERS</b>	64,735
Transfers Out	(20,000)
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	44,735
<b>NET POSITION - Beginning of year</b>	69,053
<b>NET POSITION - End of year</b>	<b>\$ 113,788</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Health Insurance Fund</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Receipts from customers and interfund services provided	\$ 376,836
Payments for claims	(309,390)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(11,068)
Payments to employees	(474)
Other receipts	6,469
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>62,373</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Transfers to other funds	<u>(20,000)</u>
Net cash used by noncapital financing activities	<u>(20,000)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Receipts from interest	465
Purchase of investments	<u>(16,912)</u>
Net cash used by investing activities	<u>(16,447)</u>
Change in cash and cash equivalents	25,926
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>20,194</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 46,120</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>	
Operating income	\$ 64,058
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Decrease in accounts receivable	225
Increase in prepaid items	(6)
Decrease in accounts payable	(207)
Decrease in unearned revenues	(39)
Decrease in estimated unpaid claims	<u>(1,658)</u>
<b>Total adjustments</b>	<u>(1,685)</u>
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<u>\$ 62,373</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
 STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
 JUNE 30, 2017  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Pension Trust Fund	Agency Fund Schools' Internal Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 6,668
Investments		
Bonds	-	15,070
Commercial paper	-	2,583
Fixed income mutual funds	8,852	-
Equity mutual funds	14,754	-
Money market mutual funds	984	233
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	24,590	24,554
Accounts receivable	-	1,304
Interest receivable	-	38
	24,590	25,896
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	-	63
Due to other governments or agencies	-	3,832
Due to student organizations	-	22,001
Total liabilities	-	\$ 25,896
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Restricted for pensions	24,590	
Total net position	\$ 24,590	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**FIDUCIARY FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>	
Employer contributions (Note 17)	\$ 2,167
Interest on investments	614
Net increase in the fair value of investments	1,834
Less investment expenses	(3)
Total additions	4,612
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>	
Retirement benefit payments	4,108
Trustee services	77
Total deductions	4,185
Change in net position	427
<b>Net position restricted for pensions at beginning of year</b>	<b>24,163</b>
<b>Net position restricted for pensions at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 24,590</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:**

**A. Reporting Entity**

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "School Board," "Board," or the "District") is composed of nine members elected from single-member districts within the legal boundary of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "County"). The appointed Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the Board. The School Board is part of the state system of public education under the general direction of the State Board of Education and is financially dependent on state support. However, the Board is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes because it is directly responsible for the operation and control of District schools within the framework of applicable state law and State Board of Education rules and it is not considered to be an agency or component unit of the State of Florida.

The general operating authority of the School Board and the Superintendent is contained in Chapters 1000 through 1013, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to Section 1010.01, Florida Statutes, the Superintendent of Schools is responsible for keeping records and accounts of all financial transactions in the manner prescribed by the State Board of Education.

The accompanying financial statements include those of the District (the primary government) and those of its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations which should be included in the District's financial statements because of the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government.

GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards Section 2100 modifies the existing criteria for reporting component units. The Codification provides guidance on the inclusion of a legally separate entity to be included as a component unit under the misleading to exclude criterion and the financial accountability concept, which requires that in addition to meeting the fiscal dependency criterion, a financial benefit or burden relationship be present in order for a potential component unit to be included in the financial reporting entity.

Based on the application of GASB Codification Section 2100, the District determined that charter schools do not meet the criteria to qualify as component units of the District; therefore, they are not included in the District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Audits of the Charter Schools are conducted by independent certified public accountants and are filed in the Charter Schools Support office located at 1450 N.E. 2nd Avenue, Room 806, Miami, Florida 33132.

The criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the GASB Codification Section 2100. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any entities for which the District is financially accountable and other organizations that the nature and significance of their relationship with the Board are such that exclusions would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Based on the application of GASB Codification Section 2100, the following component unit is included within the District's reporting entity:

**Blended Component Unit**

The Miami-Dade County School Board Foundation, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, was created solely to facilitate financing for the acquisition and construction of District school facilities and related costs. The members of the School Board serve as the Board of the Foundation, therefore, the School Board is considered financially accountable for the Foundation. The financial activities of the Foundation have been blended (reported as if it were part of the District) with those of the District.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**B. Basis of Presentation**

The District's accounting policies conform with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States applicable to state and local governmental units. Accordingly, the basic financial statements include both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** – The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present information about the financial activities of the District as a whole, and its component unit, excluding fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made from the statements to remove the “doubling-up” effect of interfund activity.

The Statement of Activities reports expenses identified by specific functions, offset by program revenues, resulting in a measurement of “net (expense) revenue” for each of the District's functions. Program revenues that are used to offset these expenses include charges for services, such as food service and tuition fees; operating grants, such as the National School Lunch Program, Federal Grants, and other state allocations; and capital grants specific to capital outlay. In addition, revenues not classified as program revenues are shown as general revenues, which include Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) revenues, property taxes, and other miscellaneous sources.

**Fund Financial Statements** – The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including proprietary and fiduciary funds. Separate statements for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds are presented. The emphasis of the fund financial statements is on the major funds which are presented in a separate column with all non-major funds aggregated in a single column.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund is the District's primary operating fund and accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Obligation Bonds (GOB) Funds account for and report on resources from the issuance of GOBs approved by the Miami-Dade County voters on November 6, 2012, for the modernization, construction, expansion or otherwise improvement of school buildings, including technology upgrades.

Capital Improvement – Local Optional Millage Levy (LOML) Funds account for and report on funds levied by the District, as authorized by Capital Improvement, Section 1011.71, Florida Statutes mainly for capital outlay and maintenance purposes.

Additionally, the District reports separately the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

Internal Service Fund accounts for and reports on the activities of the District's group health self-insurance program.

Agency Fund – School's Internal Fund accounts for resources of the schools' Internal Fund which is used to administer monies collected at the schools in connection with school, student athletics, class, and club activities.

Pension Trust Fund accounts for resources used to finance the District's Supplemental Early Retirement Plan.

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures, or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting - continued**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Revenues from non-exchange transactions are reported in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-Exchange Transactions*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 36, *Recipient Reporting for Certain Shared Non-Exchange Revenues*, which include, taxes, grants and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from grants and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, that is, when they become measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined; "available" means collectible within the current period or soon thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Property taxes, when levied for, and intergovernmental revenues when eligibility requirements have been met, are the significant revenue sources considered susceptible to accrual. The District considers property taxes, when levied for, as available if they are collected within 60 days after fiscal year-end. A one-year availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Charges for services and fees are recognized when cash is collected as amounts are not measurable. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. The principal exceptions to this general rule are: (1) interest on general long-term debt is recognized as expenditures when due/paid; and (2) expenditures related to liabilities reported as general long-term obligations are recognized when due, such as compensated absences, Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), pensions, claims payables, bonds, loans and leases.

Proprietary Fund – Proprietary funds are accounted for in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requirements. The District established an Internal Service Fund to account for the group health self-insurance program. The Internal Service Fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items.

The principal operating revenues of the District's Internal Service Fund for self-insurance are charges to the District's other funds for health insurance. The principal operating expenses include claims, administrative expenses and fees. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The Fiduciary Funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, all assets and deferred outflows, and all liabilities and deferred inflows, associated with the operation of the funds are included on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. The Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position presents additions and deductions to total net position.

**D. New Pronouncements – Adopted and Unadopted**

The GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Other Than Pensions* in June 2015. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The adoption of GASB 75 will have a material impact on the District's financial position or results of operations.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**D. New Pronouncements – Adopted and Unadopted - continued**

The GASB issued Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures* in August 2015. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The District adopted GASB 77 in the current fiscal year financial statements. The adoption of GASB 77 did not impact the District's financial position or results of operations.

The GASB issued Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pensions Plans* in December 2015. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The District adopted GASB 78 in the current fiscal year financial statements. The adoption of GASB 78 did not impact the District's financial position or results of operations.

The GASB issued Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues* (an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73) in March 2016. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2016 - except for the requirements of this Statement for the selection of assumptions in a circumstance in which an employer's pension liability is measured as of a date other than the employer's most recent fiscal year-end. In that circumstance, the requirements for the selection of assumptions are effective for that employer in the first reporting period in which the measurement date of the pension liability is on or after June 15, 2017. The District adopted GASB 82 in the current year financial statements. The adoption of GASB 82 is reflected in the Required Supplementary Information.

The GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* in January 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

The GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* in March 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

The GASB issued Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues* in May 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

The GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases* in June 2017. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption of GASB 87 will have a material impact on the District's financial position or results of operations.

The impact on the District's financial position or results of operations has not yet been determined for the unadopted standards.

**E. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**

The District maintains an accounting system in which substantially all general District cash, investments, and accrued interest are recorded and maintained in a separate group of accounts. Investment income is allocated based on the proportionate balances of each fund's equity in pooled cash and investments. The cash and investment pool is available for all funds, except the State Board of Education Bonds, Certificates of Participation and other debt related funds requiring separate accounts.

Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law. All deposits are insured by federal depository insurance and/or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Florida Statutes, Chapter 280. Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, non-marketable time deposits with maturities of three months or less when purchased, and money market/saving accounts.

Investments are categorized according to the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72. Investments include U.S. Agency and U.S. Treasury obligations, Commercial Paper, and Money Market Mutual Funds. Guaranteed Investment Contracts are recorded at the amount specified by the contracts at each year end. Pension Trust Fund investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices and include: money market funds and fixed income/equity mutual funds.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**F. Inventory**

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of the District's operations. Inventories are stated at cost, principally on a weighted average cost basis. Commodities from the United States Department of Agriculture are stated at their fair value as determined at the time of donation by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Commodities inventory is accounted for using the "purchases" method that expense inventory when acquired and inventories on hand at fiscal year end are reported as an asset and nonspendable fund balance, net of amounts in accounts payable. Non-commodity inventory is accounted for under the consumption method and as such is recorded as an expenditure when used. Since inventories of commodities also involve purpose restrictions they are presented as restricted in the government-wide statement of net position.

**G. Due From Other Governments or Agencies**

Amounts due to the District by other governments or agencies relate to grants or programs for which the services have been provided to students of the District.

**H. Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets**

Other assets consist mainly of prepaid expenses which are payments for goods or services that have not been consumed or used at year end. The expenditure will be recorded when the asset is used. Accordingly, prepaid expenses are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance classification.

**I. Net Position**

Net position reports all financial and capital resources of the District, as well as assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources. Net position is displayed in three components:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets - reports capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any debt and the related deferred inflows/outflows that is attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets.
- Restricted Net Position - reports amounts that are restricted to specific purposes either by: a) constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit) - this amount represents the accumulated results of all past year's operations not included in the above two components. The deficit in net position is due to its non-capital long-term liabilities, such as insurance claims payable, compensated absences, pensions and other post-employment benefits.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for a specific purpose, it is the District's policy to use restricted assets first, until exhausted, before using unrestricted resources.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**J. Capital Assets**

Capital assets which include, land, land improvements, construction in progress, buildings, building improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment, computer software, and motor vehicles are reported in the Statement of Net Position in the government-wide statements. The District's capitalization thresholds are \$1,000 or greater for furniture, fixtures and equipment and \$50,000 for building improvements, additions, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Assets are recorded at historical cost. Assets purchased under capital leases are recorded at cost, which approximates fair value at acquisition date and does not exceed the present value of future minimum lease payments. Donated assets are recorded at the acquisition value at the time of receipt.

Certain costs incurred in connection with the development of internal use software are capitalized and amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 51, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets and are reflected in the government-wide financial statements.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Useful Life (Years)</u>
Buildings and Improvements	20 – 50
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	5 – 20
Vehicles	7 – 18
Computer Software	5

When capital assets are sold or disposed of, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded in the government-wide statements. Proceeds received from the sale or disposal of capital assets are recorded as Other Financing Sources in the governmental funds.

**K. Long-Term Obligations**

The government-wide financial statements report long-term liabilities or obligations that are expected to be paid beyond a one-year period. Long-term liabilities reported include bonds, Certificates of Participation (COPs), derivative instrument liabilities, capital leases, self-insurance claims payable, retirement incentive benefits, compensated absences, other post employment benefits, interlocal construction contract liabilities, and net pension liabilities. Bond premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective-interest method.

In the fund financial statements, debt premiums and discounts are recognized in the period the related debt is issued. Proceeds, premiums, and discounts are reported as other financing sources and uses. Principal payments and Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

**L. Risk Management**

The District is self-insured for portions of its general and automobile liability insurance and workers' compensation. Claim activity (expenditures for general and automobile liability and workers' compensation) is recorded in the general fund as payments become due each period. The estimated liability for self-insured risks represents an estimate of the amount to be paid on claims reported and on claims incurred but not reported (See note 13). For the governmental funds, in the fund financial statements, the liability for self-insured risks is considered long-term and therefore, is not a fund liability (except for any amounts due and payable at year end) and represents a reconciling item between the governmental fund level and government-wide presentations.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**L. Risk Management - continued**

The District provides medical and health coverage benefits for its employees and eligible dependents. The District has a self-insured plan, with individual, as well as aggregate stop loss coverage to protect the District against catastrophic claims in a calendar year. The District accounts for self-insured health insurance activity in an internal service fund established for this purpose. In the proprietary fund financial statements, the liability for self-insured health risks is recorded under the accrual basis of accounting.

**M. State and Federal Revenue Sources**

Revenues from state sources for current operations are primarily from the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), administered by the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. The District files reports on full-time equivalent (FTE) student membership with the FDOE. The FDOE accumulates information from these reports and calculates the allocation of FEFP funds to the District. Such revenues are recognized as revenues consistent with our policy in Note 1C. After review and verification of FTE reports and supporting documentation, the FDOE may adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations of FEFP funding for prior year errors disclosed by its reviews, as well as to prevent statewide allocations from exceeding the amount authorized by the Legislature. Normally, such adjustments are treated as adjustments of revenue in the year the adjustment is made by the Florida Department of Education.

The District receives revenue from the state and federal agencies to administer certain educational programs. Revenues earmarked for these programs are expended only for the program for which the money is provided and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following year to be expended for the same educational programs. Revenue is recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met.

The state allocates gross receipt taxes, generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) money, to the District on an annual basis for capital and other projects. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the FDOE.

**N. Property Taxes - Revenue Recognition**

In the government-wide financial statements, property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year when levied for. The receivable is recorded net of an estimated uncollectible amount, which is based on past collection experience. In the fund financial statements, property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year when levied for and if available.

**O. Unearned Revenues**

The unearned revenues relates to the lease of Educational Broadband Service (EBS) licenses that are amortized on a straight line basis over the life of the lease agreement and other lease payments received in advance that are being amortized over the applicable lease term.

**P. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**Q. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement section, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until that time. The District currently reports accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives, the net deferred loss on refunding of debt, and deferred outflows related to pensions in this category.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement section, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District currently reports deferred inflows related to pensions in the government-wide statements and unavailable revenue primarily related to taxes in the governmental funds.

**R. Fund Balances**

GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for governmental funds. It establishes criteria for classifying fund balances into specifically defined classifications and clarifies definitions for governmental fund types. Fund balances for governmental funds are reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the uses of those resources.

GASB Statement No. 54 requires the fund balance to be properly reported within one of the fund balance categories listed below:

**Nonspendable** – Fund balance amounts that cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Examples of this classification are prepaid items, inventories, and the principal of an endowment fund.

**Spendable Fund Balance**

**Restricted** – Fund balance amounts on which constraints have been placed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Committed** – Fund balance amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the formal action (Board Resolution) of the highest level of decision-making authority (The School Board). The amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same formal action (Board Resolution) it employed to commit the amounts.

**Assigned** – Fund balance amounts intended to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned amounts include those that have been set aside for a specific purpose by actions of the School Board or Superintendent as stated in School Board Policy 6220.01-Fund Balance Reserve.

**Unassigned** – Includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued:**

**S. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS), Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) deferred benefit plans, and the Supplementary Early Retirement Plan (SERP) additions to/deductions from both Plans fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plans and are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**2. BUDGETS COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY:**

**A. Legal Compliance**

The annual budget is submitted to the Florida Commissioner of Education by major functional levels such as instructional, instructional support, general administration, maintenance of plant, etc. Expenditures may not exceed appropriations without prior approval of the School Board in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds at the function level. Budgetary control is exercised at the fund level for all other funds.

Florida Statutes, Section 1013.61, requires that the capital outlay budget designate the proposed capital outlay expenditures by project for the year from all fund sources. Accordingly, annual budgets for the Capital Project Funds are adopted on a combined basis only.

Budgeted amounts may be amended by resolution of the Board at any Board meeting prior to the due date for the Annual Financial Report (State Report). General Fund budgetary disclosure in the accompanying financial statements reflects the final budget including all amendments approved at the School Board meeting of September 6, 2017 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end, except for unexpended appropriations of state educational grants, outstanding purchase orders, contracts, and certain available balances. These balances are reflected at year-end either as restricted or assigned fund balance, and are re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted or assigned fund balance and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

**B. Comparison of Budget to Actual Results**

The budgets for each of the Governmental Funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS:**

**Deposits and Investments**

The District's surplus funds are invested directly by the District's Office of Treasury Management. The District's State Board of Education (SBE) bond proceeds are held and administered by the SBE with any related investments made by the State Board of Administration.

As authorized under State Statutes the District has adopted Board Policy 6144 - Investments as its formal Investment Policy for all surplus funds, including the Supplemental Early Retirement Funds that are part of Board Policy 6535 - Supplemental Early Retirement Plan. Board Policy 6144, Investments policies permit the following investments and are structured to place the highest priority on the safety of principal and liquidity of funds:

- Time Deposits – District and State approved designated depository
- U.S. Government direct obligations
- Revolving Repurchase Agreements or similar investment vehicles for the investment of funds awaiting clearance with financial institutions
- Commercial Paper rated A1/P1/F1 or better
- Bankers Acceptances with the 100 largest banks in the world
- State Board of Administration Local Government Investment Pool
- Obligations of the Federal Farm Credit Bank
- Obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank
- Obligations of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
- Obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association
- Obligations guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association
- Securities of any investment company of investment trust registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, 15 U.S.C.
- Corporate or Taxable Government Bonds rated investment grade
- Equity/Fixed Income Securities including index and actively managed mutual funds
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts as allowed by bond/lease purchase covenants.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS, Continued:**

The District follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* categorizes its investments according to the fair value hierarchy established by this Statement. The hierarchy is based on the valuation input used to measure the fair value of the asset with Level 1 assets being those where quoted prices in an active market for identical assets can be readily obtained and Level 2 assets valued using a matrix pricing technique of quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets.

As of June 30, 2017, the District's investments were categorized as follows (\$ in thousands):

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</u>
<b>Debt Securities</b>				
Commercial Paper	\$ 149,583	\$ -	\$ 149,583	0.19
Time Deposits	65,000		65,000	
State Board of Education – COBI*	287		287	
U.S. Government Agency	302,562		302,562	0.16
U.S. Treasury Strips	25,014		25,014	12.13
U.S. Treasury Notes	149,522		149,522	0.50
U.S. Treasury Bills	189,666		189,666	0.31
Total Debt Securities	\$ 881,634	\$ -	\$ 881,634	
<b>Mutual Funds Securities</b>				
Equity Securities	\$ 15,610	\$ 15,610		0.18
Fixed Income Mutual Funds	8,716	8,716		0.17
Total Mutual Funds Securities	24,326	24,326	-	
Total Investments	\$ 905,960			
<b>Investments not measured at fair value</b>				
Guaranteed Investment Contract (GIC)	\$ 9,804			3.10
Money Market Mutual Funds	192,928			0.08
Cash and Cash Equivalents	188,546			
<b>Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments</b>	<b>\$ 1,297,238</b>			

At June 30, 2017, \$623.1 million in cash and investments relates to unspent debt proceeds pertaining to various financings including General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Participation (COPs), and Master Equipment Lease which are restricted assets whose use is limited to projects primarily related to the acquisition and construction of school facilities and equipment as authorized by Board Resolutions and Debt Covenants.

The total cash, cash equivalents and investments of \$1,297.2 million at June 30, 2017, was comprised of \$1,104.9 million in Governmental Funds, \$143.2 million in Proprietary Fund - Health Insurance Fund, \$24.6 million in Fiduciary Funds - Pension Trust Fund and \$24.5 million in Fiduciary Fund - Agency Fund (Schools' internal Fund).

The School Board of Miami-Dade County currently has 2 GIC's associated with its Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB's). These contracts total approximately \$9.8 million with internal rates of return ranging from 3.53% to 4.25% and maturity dates from December 2018 through December 2022.

**Interest Rate Risk:** In accordance with its investment policy under Board Policy 6144, Investments, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair values by substantially limiting the weighted average maturity on all investments to one year or less. U.S. Government Agency Securities include \$232.6 million in callable bonds that are assumed to be called on the next call date, and as such the weighted average maturity reflect the call date as the maturity date for these securities. The calculated weighted average maturity for all callable U.S. Government Agency Securities is 50 days.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**3. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS, Continued:**

**Credit Risk:** In accordance with Board Policy 6144, the District manages its exposure to credit risk by limiting investments to the highest rated government backed securities such as Government Agencies and Treasury Notes. The policy also requires Commercial Paper to be rated A-1 or better, and Money Market Mutual Funds rated AAAM.

Investment Type	Rating *	Percentage of Investments	Amounts (in thousands)
Commercial Paper	A-1+	9.67%	\$ 107,254
Commercial Paper	A-1	3.82%	42,329
Federal Farm Credit Bank Agency	AA+	1.79%	19,837
Federal Home Loan Bank Agency	AA+	18.04%	199,964
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	AA+	7.46%	82,761
Guaranteed Investment Contract	Not Rated	0.88%	9,804
Money Market Mutual Funds	AAAM	17.40%	192,926
State Board of Education – COBI	Not Rated	0.03%	287
Time Deposits	Not Rated	5.86%	65,000
U.S. Treasury Bills	AAA	13.49%	149,522
U.S. Treasury Note Strips	AAA	2.26%	25,014
U.S. Treasury Notes	AAA	17.11%	189,666
Mutual Funds – Pension Trust Fund	Not Rated	2.19%	24,326

\* Standards & Poor's ratings as of June 30, 2017.

**Concentration of Credit Risk:** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of investments in a single issuer. In accordance with Board Policy 6144, the District permits investments of up to 7.5% of the total portfolio in Commercial Paper with a single issuer and 60% in total, 30% in Federal Farm Credit Bank, 30% in Federal Home Loan Bank, 30% in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 30% in Federal National Mortgage Association, 10% in Time Deposits with a single issuer, and unlimited U.S. Treasury Notes as well as Government Obligations Money Market Mutual Funds. The above listed concentration percentages are based on the total investments excluding all cash equivalent investments such as time deposits, although the District's policy permits investments concentration maximum threshold percentages to be calculated including all cash equivalent investments. All the commercial paper held as of June 30, 2017 met the maximum 7.5% thresholds per issuer.

**Custodial Credit Risk:** Custodial credit risk is the risk of losses due to the failure of a counterparty that is in possession of investment or collateral securities. All securities in accordance with the District's investment policy under Board Policy 6144, with the exception of time deposits and guaranteed investment contracts, are held by a third party custodian in an account separate and apart from the assets of the custodian and designated as assets of the District.

**Cash/Deposits**

The District's cash deposits include money market savings, demand deposits and petty cash. All bank balances of the District are fully insured or collateralized as required by Florida Statutes, Chapter 280. At June 30, 2017, the deposit's book balances were \$188,541 (in thousands).

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**4. CAPITAL ASSETS:**

Capital asset balances and activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions/ Transfers	Deletions/ Transfers	Balance June 30, 2017
<b>Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Land	\$ 353,248	\$ 4,092	\$ 1,850	\$ 355,490
Land Improvements	257,390	2,138	-	259,528
Construction-in-Progress	89,789	167,391	76,046	181,134
<b>Total Non-Depreciable Capital Assets</b>	<u>700,427</u>	<u>173,621</u>	<u>77,896</u>	<u>796,152</u>
<b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Buildings and Improvements	5,799,783	74,060	6,203	5,867,640
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	319,398	16,397	14,912	320,883
Computer Software	84,354	-	-	84,354
Motor Vehicles	131,651	4,080	5,725	130,006
<b>Total Depreciable Capital Assets</b>	<u>6,335,186</u>	<u>94,537</u>	<u>26,840</u>	<u>6,402,883</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization for:</b>				
Building and Improvements	2,170,690	164,362	6,202	2,328,850
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	237,484	19,306	13,249	243,541
Computer Software	81,052	2,607	-	83,659
Motor Vehicles	82,997	7,336	5,013	85,320
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization</b>	<u>2,572,223</u>	<u>193,611</u>	<u>24,464</u>	<u>2,741,370</u>
<b>Net Capital Assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 4,463,390</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 74,547</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 80,272</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,457,665</u></u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**4. CAPITAL ASSETS, Continued:**

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, depreciation/amortization by function is as follows:

<b>Functions</b>	<b>Amount (\$ in thousands)</b>
Instructional Services	\$ 1,734
Instructional Support Services	1,318
Student Transportation Services	5,759
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,141
School Administration	137
General Administration	8
Business/Central Services	220
Administrative Technology Services	1
Food Services	1,251
Community Services	25
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	14,930
Unallocated to a specific function	167,087
<b>Total Depreciation/Amortization</b>	<b>\$ 193,611</b>

Construction-in-progress, as of June 30, 2017, is comprised of the following (in thousands):

<b>Locations</b>	<b>Incurred To Date</b>
Elementary Schools	\$ 126,145
Middle Schools	18,908
Senior High Schools	29,984
Special Schools	5,662
Administration/Other	435
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 181,134</b>

As part of its capital outlay program, the District has entered into various construction contracts. At June 30, 2017, the District had construction commitments of approximately \$111.9 million.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**5. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS:**

Interfund receivables and payables consisted of the following balances as of June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	<b>Due From Other Funds</b>	<b>Due To Other Funds</b>
<b>Major Funds:</b>		
General Fund	\$ 16,629	\$ -
<b>Non-major Funds</b>	-	16,629
	<b>\$ 16,629</b>	<b>\$ 16,629</b>
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 16,629</b>	<b>\$ 16,629</b>

Interfund receivables/payables are short-term balances that represent reimbursements between funds for payments made by one fund on behalf of another fund.

A summary of transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Transfers to:</b>		
<b>Transfers from:</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Non-major Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Major Funds:</b>			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 4,662	\$ 4,662
Capital Improvement LOML	120,012	226,185	346,197
<b>Non-major Funds</b>	26,803	16,010	42,813
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 146,815</b>	<b>\$ 246,857</b>	<b>\$ 393,672</b>
<b>Proprietary Fund</b>	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 166,815</b>	<b>\$ 246,857</b>	<b>\$ 413,672</b>

Transfers to the General Fund relate primarily to funding for the maintenance, renovation and/or repair of school facilities, pursuant to Section 1011.71 of the Florida Statutes. Transfers to other non-major funds relate primarily to amounts transferred to make debt service payments.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**6. DUE FROM/TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS OR AGENCIES:**

Due from other governments or agencies at June 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Government- wide</u>
<b>Federal:</b>			
Medicaid Federal	\$ 8,998	\$ -	\$ 8,998
Food Service Reimbursement	-	7,514	7,514
Early Head Start/Head Start	-	4,739	4,739
Miscellaneous Federal	178	1,372	1,550
<b>State:</b>			
Public Education Capital Outlay	-	1,829	1,829
IDEA	-	4,875	4,875
Title I	-	6,464	6,464
Title II	-	2,911	2,911
SAVES	-	1,527	1,527
Voluntary Prekindergarten Program	1,972	-	1,972
Miscellaneous State	1,064	2,660	3,724
<b>Local:</b>			
Clearwire Educational Broadband Service	11,508	-	11,508
E-Rate	5,138	-	5,138
Miami-Dade County	-	4,062	4,062
Friends of WLRN, Inc.	1,128	-	1,128
Miscellaneous Local	7,027	133	7,160
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 37,013</b>	<b>\$ 38,086</b>	<b>\$ 75,099</b>

Due to other governments or agencies at June 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Government- wide</u>
<b>Federal:</b>			
Miscellaneous Federal	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 18
<b>State:</b>			
Miscellaneous State	22	-	22
<b>Local:</b>			
Charter Schools	2,748	-	2,748
Corporation for Public Broadcasting	1,128	-	1,128
Miscellaneous Local	-	2,105	2,105
	<b>\$ 3,898</b>	<b>\$ 2,123</b>	<b>\$ 6,021</b>



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**7. SHORT-TERM DEBT**

Short-term debt activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
Tax Anticipation Note (TAN), Series 2016, issued on July 28, 2016, effective yield of 0.445%, with a maturity date of February 23, 2017.	\$ -	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 290,000</b>	<b>\$ 290,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Proceeds from the TAN were used as a working capital reserve in the General Fund as permitted under State and Federal tax laws.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**8. COMPENSATED ABSENCES:**

The District's employee vacation and sick leave policies provide for the granting of a specific number of days of vacation based on years of service governed by applicable labor contracts and one day of sick leave with pay per each month of employment. Active employees, excluding administrators, may request payment of 80% of their unused sick leave which has accumulated during the fiscal year, provided they have not used more than three sick/personal days during that time and have a remaining balance, after payment, of twenty-one days. These policies also provide for paying most employees unused vacation up to 60 days upon termination, and up to 100% of unused sick leave after thirteen years of service; 50% after ten years; 45% after six years; 40% after three years and 35% during the first three years of qualified service upon retirement, death or resignation. Vacation accrual is limited to 60 days for twelve-month active employees.

The School Board approved the adoption of the Miami-Dade County Public Schools Terminal Leave Retirement Program (TLRP) at its May 14, 2003 Board meeting. The TLRP Program consists of a tax-favored retirement plan, which allows the Board to direct accrued annual (vacation) leave or terminal sick leave (accrued sick days) for employees who are separating from service as a result of retirement, or entering into or continuing DROP, to a tax-sheltered annuity program, or other qualified plan, in lieu of a taxable cash payment to the employee, upon separation from service.

The program is mandatory as a result of Board action which became effective on May 15, 2003, for all personnel (except AFSCME employees) who will have their annual (vacation) leave and terminal sick leave automatically contributed to either the Board's Tax Sheltered Annuity 403(b) or 401(a) Programs. Contributions into this program will not be subject to either Federal Income Tax (estimated 27%) or Social Security Tax (FICA) of 7.65%. Any amount of accrued terminal leave in excess of the amounts authorized by the Internal Revenue Service will be paid out to the retiring employee and will be subject to applicable taxes.

The current portion (the amount expected to be liquidated with current available resources) of the accumulated vested vacation and anticipated sick leave payments is recorded in the General Fund and is included in accrued payroll and compensated absences. The liabilities recorded include provisions for the employer's portion of pension contributions, FICA and other fringe benefits due on the vested vacation and sick leave balances as applicable. At June 30, 2017, the accrued liability for compensated absences in the General Fund was \$7.0 million.

GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, requires governmental agencies to record as a liability the vested and future rights to sick and/or vacation leave. Accordingly, the probability of partially vested employees becoming fully vested and actual past termination payment experience was considered in the determination of this liability.

The statement of net position reflects both the current and long-term portions of compensated absences including retirement incentive benefits. At June 30, 2017, the current and long-term portions were \$14,079 and \$274,628 respectively (in thousands).

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**9. CAPITAL LEASES:**

The District has entered into various capital lease agreements for the acquisition of certain property, vehicles, and equipment which are stated at acquisition cost and reported as capital assets. At June 30, 2017 the cost of leased equipment recorded in capital assets was \$183.1 million, with accumulated depreciation of \$143.4 million, for a net book value of \$39.7 million. Additionally, \$7.8 million of unspent proceeds relating to Master Equipment Lease Agreements is disclosed cash and investments at June 30, 2017 in Note 3.

The following is a summary of the future minimum lease payments, under capital leases together with the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Other Leases</u>	<u>Master Equipment</u>	<u>Lease Total</u>
2018	\$ 390	\$ 21,660	\$ 22,050
2019	316	21,648	21,964
2020	264	18,114	18,378
2021	143	11,092	11,235
2022	82	5,581	5,663
2023	-	1,884	1,884
	<u>1,195</u>	<u>79,979</u>	<u>81,174</u>
Less Amount Representing Interest *	<u>116</u>	<u>2,787</u>	<u>2,903</u>
<b>Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,079</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 77,192</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 78,271</u></b>

\* The amount representing interest was calculated using rates ranging from 0.00% to 6.00%.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE:**

**State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds**

Capital Outlay Bonds are issued by the State Board of Education (SBE) on behalf of the District and are generally referred to as "SBE Bonds." The bonds mature serially and are secured by a portion of the District's state revenues derived from the sale of automobile license plates. Principal and Interest payments, investment of Debt Service Fund resources, and compliance with reserve requirements are administered by the State Board of Education and the State Board of Administration.

**General Obligation Bonds**

On March 8, 1988, pursuant to Florida Statutes, Sections 1010.40 through 1010.54, voter residents of the District approved a referendum authorizing the School Board to issue General Obligation School Bonds in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$980 million, to be issued as required. The proceeds from the bonds were used to pay for the construction of new educational facilities and improving existing educational facilities. As of June 30, 2017, no bonds remain to be issued. Principal and interest on the bonds is paid from ad valorem District taxes on all taxable real and personal property, excluding homestead exemption as required by Florida law, without limitation as to rate or amount.

On November 6, 2012, pursuant to Florida Statutes, Sections 1010.40 through 1010.54, voter residents of the County approved a referendum authorizing the School Board to issue additional General Obligation School Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1.2 billion. The proceeds of the bonds are to be used to pay for modernizing, constructing, enlarging or otherwise improving school buildings, including educational technology upgrades.

As of June 30, 2017, five separate bond series have been issued pursuant to this referendum. The General Obligation Bond Series 2013 and 2014A were sold on July 10, 2013. The General Obligation Bond Series 2013, for \$190.0 million was issued on July 24, 2013 and the General Obligation Bond Series 2014A, for \$96.5 million was issued on February 11, 2014. The General Obligation Bond Series 2015, for \$192.72 million, was sold on July 21, 2015 and issued on August 12, 2015. The General Obligation Bond Series 2016, for \$200 million, was sold on August 2, 2016 and issued on August 18, 2016. The General Obligation Bond Series 2017, for \$250 million, was sold on April 18, 2017 and issued on May 2, 2017. As of June 30, 2017, \$270.8 million bonds remain to be issued.

Principal and interest on these and any future bond issues will be paid from ad valorem District taxes on all taxable real and personal property, excluding Homestead Exemption as required by Florida Law, without limitation as to rate or amount.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

A summary of bonds payable as of June 30, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2008A due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2028, with interest rates ranging from 3.25% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, 2018 at par plus 1% premium, and thereafter at par.	\$ 8,425	\$ 8,425	\$ 350
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2009A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2019, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2019 at par plus 1% premium, and thereafter at par.	\$ 1,710	\$ 1,710	\$ 370
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2009A, New Portion due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2029, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2019 at par plus 1% premium, and thereafter at par.	\$ 1,355	\$ 1,355	\$ 1,005
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2010A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2022, with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2020 at par. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2001A & 2002A to achieve debt service savings.	\$ 1,440	\$ 1,440	\$ 830

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2010A, New Portion due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2030, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2020 at par.	\$ 640	\$ 640	\$ 475
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2011A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2023, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2021 at par. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2003A to achieve debt service savings.	\$ 725	\$ 725	\$ 515
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2014A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through July 1, 2024, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. Bonds are callable on January 1, through December 31, 2024 at par. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2004A to achieve debt service savings.	\$ 2,963	\$ 2,963	\$ 2,272
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds - Series 2014B, Refunding due in varying annual payments through January 1, 2020, with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2005A and 2005B to achieve debt service savings.	\$ 12,527	\$ 12,527	\$ 375

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Bonds – Series 2017A, Refunding due in varying annual payments through July 1, 2028, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. Interest is payable semi-annually on January and July 1. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund SBE Capital Outlay Bonds Series 2008A to achieve debt service savings.	\$ 5,201	\$ 5,201	\$ 5,201
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2013, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2043. Interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0% is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 4.54%. Bonds maturing on March 15, 2024 and thereafter are callable by the District.	\$ 1,200,000 First in a series not to exceed	\$ 190,005	\$ 180,370
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2014A, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2044. Interest, at a rate of 5.0%, is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 4.68%. Bonds maturing on March 15, 2025 and thereafter are callable by the District.	\$ 1,200,000 Second in a series not to exceed	\$ 96,475	\$ 93,300
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2045. Interest rates, ranging from 3.5% to 5% is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 3.8973%. Bonds maturing on March 2026 and thereafter, with the exception of the bond maturing on March 15, 2030, are callable by the District.	\$ 1,200,000 Third in a series not to exceed	\$ 192,720	\$ 187,170
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2016, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2046. Interest, at a rate of 5.0% is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 3.4066%. Bonds maturing on March 2027 and thereafter are callable by the District.	\$ 1,200,000 Fourth in a series not to exceed	\$ 200,000	\$ 197,775
General Obligation School Bonds Series 2017, consisting of Serial and Term Bonds, due in varying payments through March 15, 2047. Interest rates, ranging from 4.0% to 5.0%, is payable March 15 and September 15. True Interest Cost is 3.5808%. Bonds maturing on March 2028 and thereafter, with the exception of bonds maturing on March 15, 2033 and March 15, 2035, are callable by the District.	\$ 1,200,000 Fifth in a series not to exceed	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
<b>Total Long-Term Bonds Payable</b>			<b>\$ 920,008</b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**10. LONG-TERM BONDS PAYABLE, Continued:**

On April 27, 2017, the Florida Department of Education issued State Board of Education (SBE) Capital Outlay Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A, to refund the State of Florida, Full Faith and Credit, SBE Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2008A, maturing in the years 2018 through 2026.

The District's portion of the refunding bonds totaling \$5,201 (in thousands) is to advance refund the \$5,745 (in thousands) principal amount of the District's callable portion of Series 2008A, that matures on or after January 1, 2018. The District's pro rata share of net proceeds is to provide for future debt service payments. As of June 30, 2017, the SBE Capital Outlay, Bond Series 2008A in the amount of \$5,745 (in thousands) has been defeased.

Several of the SBE long-term bonds are callable prior to maturity during the years 2019 through 2024. The GOB and SBE debt service requirements to maturity, assuming none of the SBE bonds are called prior to their scheduled maturity date, are as follows (in thousands):

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>
2018	\$ 17,027	\$ 41,717	\$ 58,744
2019	17,629	42,348	59,977
2020	18,348	41,449	59,797
2021	19,291	40,513	59,804
2022	20,257	39,526	59,783
2023-2027	115,473	181,158	296,631
2028-2032	142,663	149,587	292,250
2033-2037	177,845	113,529	291,374
2038-2042	222,760	69,328	292,088
2043-2047	168,715	18,393	187,108
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 920,008</b>	<b>\$ 737,548</b>	<b>\$ 1,657,556</b>



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT -  
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs):**

On August 1, 1994, the District entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement, with the Dade County School Board Foundation, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (the "Foundation") and blended component unit of the District, to finance the acquisition and construction of new schools and appurtenant equipment and other property (the "Facilities") to be operated by the District. The members of the School Board serve as the Board of Directors of The Foundation. The Foundation was formed by the School Board solely for the purpose of acting as the lessor of the Facilities, with the District as lessee. The School Board as lessor entered into Ground Leases with the Foundation for the Facilities sites and all improvements. In conjunction therewith, Certificates of Participation, (the "Certificates") were issued to third parties, evidencing undivided proportionate interests in basic lease payments to be made by the District, as lessee, pursuant to the Lease Purchase Agreement. Fee title to the Facilities and the Facilities sites is in the name of the District. The District is responsible for operation, maintenance, use, occupancy, upkeep and insurance of the Facilities.

The Foundation leases the Facilities to the District under the Lease Purchase Agreement, which are automatically renewable annually through May 1, 2037, unless terminated, in accordance with the provisions of the Lease Purchase Agreements, as a result of default or the failure of the School Board to appropriate funds to make lease payments in its final official budget. The remedies on default or upon an event of non-appropriation include the surrender of the Facilities by the District and its re-letting for the remaining Ground Lease term, or the voluntary sale of the Facilities by the School Board, in either case with the proceeds to be applied against the School Board's obligations under the Lease Purchase Agreements.

The Certificates are not separate legal obligations of the School Board, but represent undivided interests in lease payments to be made from appropriated funds budgeted annually by the School Board for such purpose from current or other funds authorized by law and regulations of the Department of Education, including the local optional millage levy. However, neither the School Board, the District, the State of Florida, nor any political subdivision thereof, are obligated to pay, except from appropriated funds, any sums due under the Lease Purchase Agreement from any source of taxation. The full faith and credit of the School Board and the District is not pledged for payment of such sums due under the Lease Purchase Agreement and such sums do not constitute an indebtedness of the School Board or the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation. The District plans to make the Series 2006C, 2006D, 2012B-1, 2012B-2, and 2014B lease payments from the impact fees collected on new residential construction by Miami-Dade County and remitted to the School Board, and from Local Optional Millage Levy.

Basic lease payments are deposited with the Trustee semi-annually. For accounting purposes, due to the consolidation of the Foundation within the financial statements, basic lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures when payable to Certificate holders. A trust fund was established with the Trustee to facilitate payments in accordance with the Lease Purchase Agreements and the Trust Agreements. Various accounts are maintained by the Trustee in accordance with the trust indenture. All funds held in the various accounts, are invested by the Trustee, as directed by the School Board. Interest earned on funds in the Acquisition Account is transferred to the Lease Payment Account.

Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs) and Build America Bonds (BABs) were established to provide for taxable obligations to be issued by the School District with a federal subsidy for interest. The Series 2009B and 2010A were issued under the Qualified School Construction Bond program and Series 2010B were issued under the Build America Bond program. The 2009B Series provides federal tax credits in lieu of interest payments to the Certificate holder, which is similar to the Series 2003, 2006 and 2015 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) program. The Series 2010A and 2010B, along with the Series 2010 QZAB, were issued as direct pay bonds whereby the interest subsidy is paid directly to the School District by the U.S. Treasury.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),**  
**Continued:**

The Internal Revenue Services (IRS) announced on March 4, 2013, that payments to issuers of these bonds were subject to a reduction of 8.7% of the amount budgeted for such payments. This sequester reduction rate has been modified annually, and all refund payments processed on or after October 1, 2016 and on or before September 30, 2017, will be reduced by the fiscal year 2017 sequestration rate of 6.9%. Accordingly, unless Congress acts to again change the sequester percentage or otherwise changes the application of the cuts, the District anticipates its aggregate expected QSCB Issuer Subsidy, BAB Issuer Subsidy and QZAB Issuer Subsidy of \$7,258 (in thousands) to be reduced by 6.9% which equates to a reduction of approximately \$501 (in thousands), for fiscal year 2017, resulting in a corresponding increase in interest costs for the District that must be paid from other revenue sources.

A summary of Certificates of Participation and QZABs payable as of June 30, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Debt Series</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate(s)</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
<b>2003 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits.	12/18/03	12/18/18	N/A	\$ 9,744	\$ 9,744
<b>2006 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits.	12/15/06	12/15/22	N/A	2,599	2,599
<b>2010 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – 5.10% Tax Credit paid by U.S. Government to the District.	11/10/10	11/01/29	True Interest Cost 0.15% 5.25% (without 5.10% U.S. Subsidy)	24,480	24,480
<b>2015 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds</b> – Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits.	10/06/15	09/15/34	True Interest Cost 1.105% 0% to 1.37%	25,000	25,000
<b>2001B Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on LIBOR plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	06/19/01	05/01/31	Variable Interest 1.8% @ June 30, 2017	54,650	36,900
<b>2002A Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on SIFMA plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	12/13/02	08/01/27	Variable Interest 1.66% @ June 30, 2017	75,000	45,840
<b>2002B Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on SIFMA plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	12/13/02	08/01/27	Variable Interest 1.66% @ June 30, 2017	75,000	45,835
<b>2006C Series</b> – Serial & Term Certificates.	05/10/06	10/01/21	True Interest Cost 4.41% 3.875% to 5.00%	53,665	22,215
<b>2006D Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunded 2001C Series.	12/21/06	10/01/21	True Interest Cost 4.098% 3.625% to 5.00%	10,570	9,110

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT -  
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),  
Continued:**

A summary of Certificates of Participation payable as of June 30, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

<b><u>Debt Series</u></b>	<b><u>Issue Date</u></b>	<b><u>Final Maturity</u></b>	<b><u>Interest Rate(s)</u></b>	<b><u>Issued</u></b>	<b><u>Outstanding</u></b>
<b>2007C Series</b> – Auction Rate Certificates converted to variable rate mode based on LIBOR plus 0.75% under a Private Placement with predetermined reset terms.	05/24/07	05/01/37	Variable Interest 1.8% @ June 30, 2017	\$ 90,825	\$ 90,825
<b>2008A Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Forward cash refunded 1998A & 1998C Series.	06/19/08	08/01/26	True Interest Cost 4.327% to 5%	233,400	142,940
<b>2008B Series</b> – Serial & Term Certificates.	05/28/08	05/01/33	True Interest Cost 4.869% 3.5% to 5.25%	538,305	19,765
<b>2008C Series</b> – Variable Rate Demand Notes converted to a five year Floating Rate Note effective January 10, 2017 based on 70% of LIBOR plus 0.57%. If cannot be remarketed, interest shall accrue at Base Rate plus 1%, and from the 31 <sup>st</sup> day, interest shall accrue at Base Rate plus 5%.	08/01/08	07/15/27	Variable Interest 1.43% @ June 30, 2017	57,770	50,700
<b>2009A Series</b> – Serial & Term Certificates.	02/26/09	02/01/34	True Interest Cost 5.28% 3.00% to 5.375%	310,055	7,320
<b>2009B Series – Qualified School Construction Bonds.</b> Interest is paid by U.S. Government through issuance of federal income tax credits (sold at a discount price of 73.673% resulting in a True Interest Cost of 1.859%).	12/15/09	12/15/26	N/A	104,000	104,000
<b>2010A Series – Qualified School Construction Bonds,</b> 5.54% Tax Credit paid by U.S. Government to the District.	06/24/10	06/15/27	True Interest Cost 0.852% 6.24% to 6.49% (without 5.54% U.S. Subsidy)	96,290	96,290
<b>2010B Series – Build America Bonds,</b> 35% Tax Credit paid by U.S. Government to the District.	06/24/10	06/15/32	True Interest Cost 4.523% 6.84% to 6.94% (without 35% U.S. Subsidy)	27,990	27,990
<b>2011A Series</b> – Include fixed rate certificates refunding Series 2003B. Term bonds fully refunded by the 2014A Series.	03/29/11	05/01/31	True Interest Cost 4.449% 2.5% to 5%	139,055	38,350
<b>2011B Series</b> – Include fixed rate and term rate certificates partially refunding Series 2007A, 2007B, and 2009A. Term bonds fully refunded by the 2016A Series.	03/29/11	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 5.154% 5% to 5.75%	137,660	67,660
<b>2012A Series</b> – Include Fixed Rate and Term Rate Certificates partially refunding Series 2003D (\$148,850). Term Bonds fully refunded by the 2016B Series.	07/05/12	08/01/29	True Interest Cost 3.606% 2% to 5%	149,365	79,640
<b>2012B-1 Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunded 2004A (\$15,575).	07/05/12	10/01/20	True Interest Cost 2.814% 5%	13,765	13,765
<b>2012B-2 Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunded 2005A (\$16,725).	07/05/12	04/01/20	True Interest Cost 2.379% 4%	15,655	9,200
<b>2013A Series</b> – Serial Certificate. Partially refunded 2006A (\$15,335), 2006B (\$12,470), 2007A (\$9,525), 2007B (\$2,075) and 2008B (\$30,320).	05/01/13	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 4.199% 5%	68,230	68,230

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT -  
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs).  
Continued:**

A summary of Certificates of Participation payable as of June 30, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Debt Series</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate(s)</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Outstanding</u>
<b>2013B Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Fully refunded 2003D (\$2,110) and partially refunded 2009A (\$6,395).	05/01/13	02/01/30	True Interest Cost 4.097% 5%	\$ 8,160	\$ 8,160
<b>2014A Series</b> – Term Rate Certificates fully refunding the 2011A Term Rate Certificates. The bonds have a mandatory 10 year soft put on 5/1/2024 at 100%. If cannot be remarketed, interest shall accrue at 11% per year.	03/11/14	05/01/31	True Interest Cost 4.056% 5%	70,980	70,980
<b>2014B Series</b> - Serial Certificates. Fully refunded on a forward refunding basis the 2004A.	07/03/14	10/01/18	True Interest Cost 1.410% 1.41%	38,130	19,390
<b>2014C Series</b> – Serial Certificates.	06/30/14	05/01/24	True Interest Cost 2.210% 2.21%	4,085	2,995
<b>2014D Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunding 2006A (\$146,565) and 2006B (\$151,230).	11/20/14	11/01/31	True Interest Cost 3.053% 4% to 5%	276,995	276,995
<b>2015A Series</b> – Serial Certificates. Partially refunding 2007A (\$249,470) and 2007B (\$76,740).	01/21/15	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 3.166% 5%	306,820	306,820
<b>2015B Series</b> – Serial and Term Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$230,370).	07/30/15	05/01/28	True Interest Cost 3.162% 1% to 5%	239,630	234,950
<b>2015C Series</b> – Serial Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$34,265).	07/31/15	05/01/25	True Interest Cost 3.095% 5%	33,565	33,565
<b>2015D Series</b> – Serial Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$110,715) and 2009A (\$241,560).	12/16/15	02/01/34	True Interest Cost 3.456% 3.5% to 5%	345,890	345,890
<b>2016A Series</b> – Serial Certificates fully refunding 2011B Term Rate Certificates (\$70,000).	02/03/16	05/01/32	True Interest Cost 4.265% 5%	66,425	66,425
<b>2016B Series</b> – Serial Certificates fully refunding 2012A Term Rate Certificates (\$58,780).	02/03/16	08/01/27	True Interest Cost 3.351% 5%	55,995	55,995
<b>2016C Series</b> – Serial Certificates partially refunding 2008B (\$90,695) and 2009A (\$8,575).	04/07/16	02/01/33	True Interest Cost 3.329% 3.25% to 5%	100,495	100,495
				<u>\$ 3,860,243</u>	<u>\$ 2,561,058</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs), Continued:**

At June 30, 2017 the following defeased certificates remain outstanding:

Defeased Certificates	Amount Outstanding (\$ in thousands)
2008B	\$ 466,045
2009A	\$ 250,135

Debt service requirements for obligations under lease purchase agreements – Certificates of Participation and QZABs to maturity, assuming the obligations will be remarketed based on the specified soft put dates disclosed below, are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest****	Total Debt Service Requirements*
2018	\$ 126,458	\$ 100,514	\$ 226,972
2019	139,179	96,212	235,391
2020	135,172	91,468	226,640
2021	141,852	86,378	228,230
2022**	137,957	81,697	219,654
2023 – 2027***	801,947	333,746	1,135,693
2028 - 2032	923,558	148,083	1,071,641
2033 - 2037	154,935	8,020	162,955
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,561,058</b>	<b>\$ 946,118</b>	<b>\$ 3,507,176</b>

\* The schedule above reflects required annual payments to the sinking funds for the retirement of the debt, and are not considered reduction of principal until the year of maturity. The total outstanding balance for the QZABs as of year-end is \$61,823 (in thousands).

\*\* Pursuant to an Amended and Restated Series 2008C Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of May 1, 2012, the interest rate mode related to the Series 2008C Certificates was converted to an index floating rate mode, which Certificates were sold in a remarketing on May 16, 2012. On January 10, 2017, the existing floating rate note (FRN) was successfully remarketed for another five-year term at the outstanding par of \$50,700,000 with a rate of 70% of LIBOR plus 0.57%. At the end of the five-year term in 2022, the District intends to remarket in full the remaining balance of \$41,540,000, however if it cannot be remarketed interest shall accrue at base rate plus 1%, and from the 31st day, interest shall accrue at base rate plus 5%.

\*\*\* Series 2014A has a 10 year soft put on May 1, 2024 of \$71 million. If the District is unable to remarket the debt, the interest rate on the COP will increase to 11%.

\*\*\*\* Interest rates on several obligations are variable. The rates for such obligations range from 1.43% - 1.8%.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs),**  
**Continued:**

**Hedging Derivative Instrument:**

**Objectives:** The District entered into pay-fixed interest rate forward swaps (referred to herein collectively as “Swaps”) in order to lower its cost of capital and protect against rising interest rates. The Swaps are classified as cash flow hedges on the District’s floating rate debt and were executed to manage its mix of fixed and floating rate exposure in its on-going borrowing program.

The following Swaps had changes in fair value totaling \$9,991 (in thousands) classified as a decrease of Deferred Outflows of Resources. All expected swap cash flows have been calculated using the zero-coupon method by an independent party. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the Swaps, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve are the market’s best estimate of future spot interest rates. The income approach is then used to obtain the fair value of the swaps using a rate of return that takes into account the relative risk of nonperformance associated with the cash flows, and time value of money. The observability of inputs used to perform the measurement results in the swap fair values being categorized as level 2 in accordance with GASB 72. The Swaps are in a liability position at year end.

The fair values calculated in the chart below were computed as required by GASB Statement No. 72.

Counterparty	Notional Amount Outstanding	Effective Date	Termination Date	Associated Certificates	Fixed Payable Swap Rate	Variable Receivable Swap Rate	Counterparty credit rating at June 30, 2017*	Fair Value at June 30, 2017
Royal Bank of Canada	\$45,840,000	04-01-2007	08-01-2027	COP 2002A	3.821%	70% 1Mo LIBOR	Aa3/AA-/AA	(5,619,856)
Royal Bank of Canada	\$45,835,000	04-01-2007	08-01-2027	COP 2002B	3.821%	70% 1Mo LIBOR	Aa3/AA-/AA	(5,710,398)
Royal Bank of Canada	\$50,700,000	03-08-2012	07-15-2027	COP 2008C	3.909%	70% 1Mo LIBOR	Aa3/AA-/AA	(9,090,986)
*Moody’s/S&P/FITCH								<b>Total \$ (20,421,240)</b>

Using rates as of June 30, 2017, debt service requirements for variable rate debt and net Swap payment, assuming current interest rates remain the same, are as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Hedging Derivative Instruments, Net	Total Interest	Total Debt Service Requirement
2018	\$ 7,990	\$ 1,963	\$ 4,153	\$ 6,116	\$ 14,106
2019	8,610	1,942	3,740	5,682	14,292
2020	8,855	1,799	3,528	5,327	14,182
2021	9,290	1,634	3,243	4,877	14,167
2022	9,780	1,480	2,934	4,414	14,194
2023-2027	65,005	4,490	8,959	13,449	78,454
2028	32,845	158	442	600	33,445
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 142,375</b>	<b>\$ 13,466</b>	<b>\$ 26,999</b>	<b>\$ 40,465</b>	<b>\$ 182,840</b>

**Risk Disclosure:**

**Credit Risk.** The Swaps rely upon the performance of the third parties who serve as swap counterparties, and as a result the District is exposed to credit risk, or the risk that a swap counterparty fails to perform according to its contractual obligations. The appropriate measurement of this risk at the reporting date is the fair value of the Swaps, as shown in the columns labeled Fair Value in the table above. To mitigate credit risk, the District maintains strict credit standards for Swap counterparties.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**11. OBLIGATIONS UNDER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT - CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZABs), Continued:**

**Risk Disclosure - Continued:**

*Credit Risk, continued.* The current swap counterparty has ratings in double-A category or better. To further mitigate counterparty credit risk, the District's swap documents require counterparties to post collateral for the District's benefit if they are downgraded below Aa3 by Moody's and below AA- by Standard & Poor's, if the swap values exceed specified thresholds. Collateral is to be in the form of US Treasuries or Agency securities held by a third party custodian. Currently, the Swaps have not been in an asset position requiring the posting of collateral and is currently not exposed to credit risk. There is no master netting arrangement on the outstanding Swaps.

*Interest Rate Risk.* The Swaps are intended to protect the District against changes in floating interest rates. If floating rates rise, the District's payment on the variable rate bonds should increase but should be offset by the variable rate payments it receives under the Swaps.

*Basis Risk.* The District's Swaps expose the District to basis risk should the relationship between the floating rates the District will receive on the swaps (70% of LIBOR) fall short of the variable rate on the associated bonds, and the expected savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2017, the variable rate was 0.91% on both the 2002A and 2002B certificates, while the LIBOR rate was 1.22% on the 2002A and 1.10% on the 2002B. The District received 0.85% (70%) on the 2002A, and 0.77% (70%) on the 2002B. As of June 30, 2017, the 2008C variable rate was 0.81%, while the LIBOR rate was 1.16% and the District received 0.81% (70%).

*Termination Risk.* The District's Swap agreements do not contain any out-of-the-ordinary termination events that would expose it to significant termination risk. In keeping with market standards the District or the counterparty may terminate each swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. In addition, the swap documents allow either party to terminate in the event of a significant loss of creditworthiness. The District views such events to be remote in the case of the current counterparty which is rated Aa3/AA-. If at the time an early termination of the swap was declared and the swap had a negative value, the District would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the fair value of such swap.

**12. DEBT SERVICE:**

The amount available for debt service consists of resources from the Debt Service Funds legally required to be used for debt service until the related debt is extinguished (in thousands):

<u>Categories:</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u>
Restricted for Payment of State Board of Education and Capital Outlay Bonds	\$ 287
Restricted for Payment of District Bond Funds	19,159
Restricted for Certificates of Participation	17,894
Restricted for ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service	27,669
<b>Total Available in Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 65,009</b>

All Certificates of Participation Lease Payments and all other amounts required to be paid by the School Board under the various Series under the Master Lease and all other Leases are made from legally available funds appropriated for such purpose by the School Board. The substantive portion for these payments is provided by the Local Optional Millage Levy on ad-valorem property. Separate Lease Payment Accounts are established for each series of Certificates issued under the Trust Agreement. Lease Payments are due under the Master Lease on an all-or-none basis and are payable on a parity basis solely from legally available funds appropriated by the School Board for such purpose. Such payments are normally transferred to the Trustee 15 days before Lease Payments are due.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**13. ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLAIMS:**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; administrative errors and omissions; injuries to employees, students and guests; as well as natural disasters. The District is self-insured for portions of its general and automobile liability insurance, workers' compensation and health insurance. Losses involving auto and general liability claims are limited (generally) by provisions of the Florida State Statute 768.28. Claims brought against the District are handled by a contracted third-party administrator. The District purchases commercial insurance for other risks including property and other miscellaneous risks as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Risk Retention/ Deductible</u>	<u>Coverage after Retention/Deductible</u>
Workers' Compensation	\$1,500,000	Statutory/\$3,000,000
General, Fleet Liability, and Errors and Omissions	\$200,000/\$300,000	\$500,000 per occurrence, \$3,250,000 annual aggregate
Property	\$100,000,000 per occurrence for hurricanes; \$1,000,000 per incident for all other perils.  \$100,000 for each act of terrorism	\$250,000,000 per occurrence/annual aggregate for all perils including windstorms, earthquakes and floods.  \$50,000,000 annual aggregate
	Zero deductible Storm Parametric Index Wind Speed Property Insurance	\$10,000,000 limit per occurrence, \$20,000,000 aggregate

Accordingly, liabilities for certain retained risks are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The District's estimated liability for self-insured losses relating to the casualty program consisting of general liability, automobile liability, professional liability/errors and omissions, and workers' compensation claims was determined by an independent actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017. Liabilities, as determined by the actuary, include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Claims liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of pay-outs and other economic and social factors. The portion of the liability that is due and payable at June 30, 2017 is recorded in the General Fund and the remaining portion is recorded in the government-wide financial statements. Liability for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time are reported at their present value using expected future investment yield assumptions of 2.5%.

The School Board authorized the purchase of Individual Stop Loss (ISL) coverage for its self-insured health program effective January 1, 2017, from Cigna with an attachment point of \$1,000,000 per claimant.

The School Board approved a set of premium equivalent rates, based upon actuarial projections of claims including claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) for the calendar year provided by the District's Employee Benefits Consulting firms of AON Hewitt and Cigna. The calendar year 2017 monthly rates for the three offered Open Access Programs (OAP) are \$757 (OAP 10), \$718 (OAP 20) and \$717 (Local Plus). The Board's contribution for employee only coverage is limited to the \$717 (Local Plus); therefore, employees who choose the OAP 10 or OAP 20 are subject to a monthly cost share based upon their salary band. Effective January 1, 2010, the cost of dependent healthcare coverage became banded by salary tiers which was renewed for January 1, 2017.

The School Board continues to offer an opt out provision for employees who can provide proof of insurance coverage. Employees who opt out receive a monthly adjustment to gross compensation of \$100/month.

The District's estimated liability for health insurance claim payments was determined by an independent actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017.

There were no losses which exceeded coverage in fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**13. ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLAIMS, Continued:**

A total estimated liability amount of \$183.3 million was actuarially determined to cover reported and unreported claims payable at June 30, 2017. It is estimated that of the current portion, \$63.5 million is due within a year. The remaining \$119.8 million will be due in future years.

	<b>Estimated Liability For Claims (in thousands)</b>		
	Current Portion	Long-Term Portion	Total
Workers' compensation	\$ 28,468	\$ 105,369	\$ 133,837
General and occupational liability	4,432	11,966	16,398
Fleet liability	1,242	2,478	3,720
Group Health	29,388	-	29,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 63,530</b>	<b>\$ 119,813</b>	<b>\$ 183,343</b>

Changes in the balance of claims liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Balance July 1, 2015</b>	<b>Current year claims and changes in estimates</b>	<b>Claim payments</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2016</b>
Workers' compensation	\$ 134,669	\$ 27,983	\$ (30,343)	\$ 132,309
General and occupational liability	14,880	3,613	(2,309)	16,184
Fleet liability	3,317	1,134	(964)	3,487
Group Health	25,881	335,951	(330,786)	31,046
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 178,747</b>	<b>\$ 368,681</b>	<b>\$ (364,402)</b>	<b>\$ 183,026</b>

	<b>Balance July 1, 2016</b>	<b>Current year claims and changes in estimates</b>	<b>Claim payments</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2017</b>
Workers' compensation	\$ 132,309	\$ 32,318	\$ (30,790)	\$ 133,837
General and occupational liability	16,184	2,476	(2,262)	16,398
Fleet liability	3,487	1,595	(1,362)	3,720
Group Health	31,046	307,728	(309,386)	29,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 183,026</b>	<b>\$ 344,117</b>	<b>\$ (343,800)</b>	<b>\$ 183,343</b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**14. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES:**

Long-term liabilities balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Amounts Due Within One Year</u>
Bonds Payable	\$ 519,258	\$ 517,368 *	\$ (34,599)	\$ 1,002,027 **	\$ 17,027
Certificates of Participation Payable, net	2,841,475	-	(111,230)	2,730,245 ***	126,458
Derivative Instrument Liabilities	30,412	-	(9,991)	20,421	-
Capital Leases Payable	70,785	28,477	(20,991)	78,271	20,886
Self-Insurance Estimated Claims Payable	183,026	344,117	(343,800)	183,343	63,530
Retirement Incentive Benefits	1,529	1	-	1,530	194
Compensated Absences	279,713	29,399	(21,935)	287,177	13,885
Other Post Employment Benefits	34,884	18,006	(8,334)	44,556	-
Net Pension Liability	1,149,596	671,362	(130,588)	1,690,370	-
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 5,110,678</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,608,730</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (681,468)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,037,940</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 241,980</u></b>

\* Includes premium of \$62,167.

\*\* Includes unamortized premium in the amount of \$82,019.

\*\*\* Amount is \$169,187 more than the principal balance of \$2,561,058 in Note 11, the difference represents the net unamortized premium on outstanding debt issues.

Payments for insurance claims (other than health insurance claims that are paid from the Internal Service Fund), retirement incentive benefits, compensated absences, pension liabilities, and other post employment benefits are paid by the General Fund. Capital Leases are primarily paid from capital project funds.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**15. STATE REVENUE SOURCES:**

A major source of the District's revenue is received from the State of Florida, who provided approximately 32% of total revenues in fiscal year 2016-17. The following is a schedule of state revenue sources and amounts (in thousands):

<u>Sources</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Florida Education Finance Program	\$ 615,587
Categorical Educational Programs	426,375
Workforce Development	79,611
Charter School Capital Outlay Funding	18,545
CO&DS Distributed	9,709
Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO)	9,176
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	6,124
Capital Outlay and Debt Service (CO&DS) Withheld for SBE/COBI Bonds	5,053
Food Service Supplement	1,976
Adults with Disabilities	1,125
Full Service Schools	745
Workforce Education Performance Incentive	482
Interest on Undistributed CO&DS	246
CO&DS Withheld For Administrative Expense	225
State License Tax	199
SBE/COBI Bond Interest	1
Miscellaneous	6,145
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,181,324</b>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**16. PROPERTY TAXES:**

The Board is authorized by state law to levy property taxes for District school operations, capital improvements and debt service. Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property taxes are assessed by the County Property Appraiser and are collected by the County Tax Collector.

Property values are assessed as of January 1 of each year. Taxes are levied after the millage rate is certified in September of each year. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to 4% for early payment.

Taxes become delinquent on April 1 of the year following the year levied for. State law provides for enforcement of collection of real property taxes. First, interest-bearing tax certificates are sold at public auction to recover delinquent taxes. Finally, if the tax certificates are not paid with accrued interest by the property owner, the purchaser of the tax certificate is entitled to take possession of the property. Accordingly, substantially all of the taxes assessed for calendar year 2016 have been recognized for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The State Constitution limits the levying of non-voted taxes by the District to 10 mills (\$10.00 per thousand of assessed valuation). State law prescribes on an annual basis the upper limit of non-voted property tax millage that may be levied. For fiscal year 2016-17, 7.138 mills was levied. The total adjusted assessed value for calendar year 2016 on which the fiscal year 2017 levy was based, was approximately \$284.9 billion.

State law prescribes that the District budgets 96% of the current year's tax levy. However, actual property taxes collected and reflected in the table below totaled 93.7% of taxes levied, including collections from prior years' tax levies but exclude tax redemptions. The Miami-Dade County Tax Collector is not required by law to make an accounting to the District of the difference between taxes levied and taxes collected.

The following is a summary of millages and taxes levied on the 2016 tax roll for the fiscal year 2016-17 (in thousands):

	<u>Millages</u>	<u>Taxes</u>		
		<u>Levied</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Uncollected (Net)</u>
<u>GENERAL FUND</u>				
Nonvoted School Tax:				
Required Local Effort	4.890	\$ 1,392,897	\$ 1,304,870	\$ 88,027
Discretionary Local Effort	0.748	213,065	199,600	13,465
	<u>5.638</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,962</u>	<u>\$ 1,504,470</u>	<u>\$ 101,492</u>
<u>CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</u>				
Nonvoted Tax:				
Local Capital Improvements	1.50	\$ 427,269	\$ 398,828	\$ 28,441
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>				
Voted Tax:				
Debt Service - General Obligation Bonds	0.184	\$ 52,412	\$ 49,062	\$ 3,350

Taxes reported in the Governmental Funds as reflected above include an accrual only for taxes collected within 60 days after the fiscal year-end. In the government-wide financial statements the District bases the estimates of taxes receivable and uncollectible taxes on historical experience. For fiscal year 2016-17, the District considered \$48.0 million or 2.4% of levied taxes as uncollectible.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS:**

The School Board provides retirement benefits to its employees through the Florida Retirement System (FRS and HIS), the Supplemental Early Retirement Plan (SERP), and a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP), as well as state approved Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) in the form of subsidized health insurance premiums.

**Florida Retirement System**

The School Board participates in the Florida Retirement System (FRS). The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any state-administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services' Web site ([www.dms.myflorida.com](http://www.dms.myflorida.com)).

The District's pension expense for FRS and HIS totaled \$193.6 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

**FRS Pension Plan**

*Plan Description.* The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are as follows:

- *Regular Class* – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- *Elected County Officers Class* – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.
- *Senior Management Service Class (SMSC)* – Members in senior management level positions.
- *Special Risk Class* – Members who are employed as law enforcement officers and meet the criteria to qualify for this class.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at six years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at eight years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 55 or at any age after 25 years of service). All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 60 or at any age after 30 years of service). Members of the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

*Benefits Provided.* Benefits under the Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

<b><u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service</u></b>	<b><u>% Value</u></b>
<b><i>Regular Class members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011</i></b>	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
<b><i>Regular Class members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011</i></b>	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68
<b><i>Elected County Officers</i></b>	<b>3.00</b>
<b><i>Senior Management Service Class</i></b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b><i>Special Risk Regular</i></b>	
Service from December 1, 1970 through September 30, 1974	2.00
Service on and after October 1, 1974	3.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the FRS before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2016-17 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Salary</u>			
	<u>Employee</u>		<u>Employer (1)</u>	
FRS, Regular	3.00	%	7.52	%
FRS, Elected County Officers	3.00		42.47	
FRS, Senior Management Service	3.00		21.77	
FRS, Special Risk Regular	3.00		22.57	
FRS, Special Risk Administrative	3.00		28.06	
DROP - Applicable to				
Members from All of the Above Classes	0.00		12.99	
FRS, Reemployed Retiree		(2)		(2)

Notes: (1) Employer rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.

(2) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

The District's contributions, for FRS and HIS totaled \$126.6 million and employee contributions totaled \$46.3 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.* At June 30, 2017, the District reported a liability of \$1,034.6 million for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2015-16 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2015-16 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportionate share was 4.10 percent, which was a decrease of (.30) percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2015.

In the comprehensive annual financial report issued by FRS for the plan year ended June 30, 2016, management of the plan included a disclosure about the investment rate of return assumption as set by the 2016 FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference and the exception taken (unreasonable assumption) by the Plan Actuary in its Actuarial Valuation report of the Plan as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016. Management of the District considered this information, other information as well as the audited financial statements of the FRS Pension Plan and Employer Allocation Reports issued by the Auditor General of the State of Florida as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, which both contained unmodified opinions and has concluded that the information provided by the Plan for reporting by the cost-sharing employers was reasonable.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$145.3 million related to the Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 79,217	\$ 9,633
Change of assumptions	62,590	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on FRS pension plan investments	267,431	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District FRS contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	62,914
District FRS contributions subsequent to the measurement date	104,999	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 514,237</b>	<b>\$ 72,547</b>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$105.0 million, resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Deferred outflows/ (inflows), net</u>
2018	\$ 41,974.6
2019	41,974.6
2020	146,235.9
2021	96,397.5
2022	7,629.9
Thereafter	2,478.6

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.60 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2016, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**FRS Pension Plan**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions, and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Annual Arithmetic Return</u>	<u>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</u>	<u>Standard Deviation</u>
Cash	1%	3.0%	3.0%	1.7%
Fixed Income	18%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%
Global Equity	53%	8.1%	6.8%	17.2%
Real Estate (Property)	10%	6.4%	5.8%	12.0%
Private Equity	6%	11.5%	7.8%	30.0%
Strategic Investments	12%	6.1%	5.6%	11.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>			
Assumed inflation - Mean		2.6%		1.9%

Note: (1) As outlined in the Plan's investment policy

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.60 percent. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.60 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.60 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.60 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	<u>1% Decrease (6.60%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.60%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.60%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 1,904,767	\$ 1,034,599	\$ 310,299

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)**

*Plan Description.* The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of the State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Division of Retirement within the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

*Benefits Provided.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

*Contributions.* The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding three years. The HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. The HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.* At June 30, 2017, the District reported a net pension liability of \$639.9 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2015-16 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2015-16 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportionate share was 5.49 percent, which was a decrease of (.09) percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2015.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$48.3 million related to the HIS Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,457
Change of assumptions	100,415	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIS pension plan investments	323	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District HIS contributions and proportionate share of HIS contributions	-	26,060
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	28,593	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 129,331</b>	<b>\$ 27,517</b>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$28.6 million, resulting from District contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Deferred outflows/ (inflows), net</u>
2018	\$ 12,861.2
2019	12,861.2
2020	12,799.7
2021	12,770.1
2022	10,884.6
Thereafter	11,044.4

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Municipal Bond Rate	2.85 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

**The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)**

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 2.85 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index.

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.85 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.85 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.85 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	<b>1% Decrease (1.85%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (2.85%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (3.85%)</b>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 734,098	\$ 639,889	\$ 561,700

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**FRS – Defined Contribution Pension Plan**

The District contributes to the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan), a defined contribution pension plan, for its eligible employees electing to participate in the Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA), and is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined-benefit plan. District employees participating in the DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular Class, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Allocations to the investment member's accounts during the 2016-17 fiscal year were as follows:

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Florida Retirement System - continued**

<u>Membership Class</u>	<u>Gross Compensation</u>
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67
FRS, Special Risk Regular	14.00

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after one year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the five year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension contributions totaled \$14.0 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan**

**Plan Description**

In addition to participating in the FRS Plan, the School Board established an early retirement plan on July 1, 1984. The plan is a single employer, non-contributory defined benefit plan administered by an independent trustee and investments are managed by the District, through a third party asset manager.

**Benefits Provided** – The Plan was established in order to supplement an early retiree’s benefits by the amount of reduction imposed by the FRS. The Plan provides supplemental income for those employees who retired between the ages of 55 and 61 and who had completed at least 25 years, but not more than 28 years of creditable service. Payments under the Plan are equal to the difference in monthly retirement income for the participant under the FRS between the retirement benefit based on average final compensation, as defined above, and creditable service as of the member’s early retirement date and the early retirement benefit under the FRS. Benefits are subject to an annual 3% cost of living adjustment. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by Florida Statutes, Section 1012.685.

At June 30, 2017 the total number of retirees and beneficiaries of deceased retirees currently receiving benefits is 506, averaging \$675 per month. The District closed the Supplemental Early Retirement Plan (the “Plan”) to new employees on July 1, 2000, with no additional employees vesting after July 1, 2003.

The Plan is included as a Pension Trust Fund in the accompanying financial statements. Separate stand alone statements are not issued for the Plan.

**Contributions** - The District provides for actuarially determined periodic contributions sufficient to pay the benefits provided by this Plan when they become due. Plan members do not contribute to the Plan. Total contributions to the Plan for 2016-17 fiscal year of \$2,167 (in thousands) were made in accordance with actuarially determined requirements computed through an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2016.

**Net Pension Liability**

The District’s net pension liability was measured as of July 1, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The following table represents the components of the net pension liability of the District at June 30, 2017 (in thousands).

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 40,041
Plan Fiduciary Net Position*	<u>24,158</u>
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 15,883</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	60.33 %
Measurement Date	7/1/2016

\* Plan Fiduciary Net Position of \$24,158 (in thousands) was based on an actuarial estimate at the date of the valuation July 1, 2016. The actual Plan Net Position at June 30, 2016 is \$24,163 (in thousands).

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan - continued**

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5	%
Investment rate of return	6.25	%

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments are developed for each major asset class by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2017 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash/Money Market	4%	3.30%
Domestic Equity	39%	9.00%
International Equity	21%	9.30%
Domestic Fixed Income	36%	5.90%
Total	100.0%	

The mortality assumption was changed from the RP2000 Generational Table with Scale AA to the mortality table used by FRS – (Healthy Female – RP 2000 Generational, 100% Annuitant White Collar, Scale BB and Healthy Males – RP 2000 Generational, 50% Annuitant White Collar/50% Annuitant Blue Collar, Scale BB).

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.25 percent. The discount rate reflects the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits, to the extent that the pension plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments and pension plan assets are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve that return. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes the District will continue to make future contributions at the actuarially determined contribution rate.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

17. **RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan - continued**

**Changes in Net Pension Liability (in thousands):**

	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>		
	<b>Total Pension Liability (a)</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability (a) – (b)</b>
<b>Balances at June 30, 2016</b>	<b>\$ 38,644</b>	<b>\$ 26,150</b>	<b>\$ 12,494</b>
<b>Changes for the year:</b>			
Interest	2,470	-	2,470
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,694	-	1,694
Change of Assumption	1,339	-	1,339
Contributions – employer	-	1,890	(1,890)
Net investment income	-	273	(273)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,106)	(4,106)	-
Administrative expense	-	(49)	49
<b>Net changes</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>(1,992)</b>	<b>3,389</b>
<b>Balances at June 30, 2017</b>	<b>\$ 40,041</b>	<b>\$ 24,158</b>	<b>\$ 15,883</b>

**Sensitivity**

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the net pension liability for fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	<b>1% Decrease (5.25%)</b>	<b>Current Rate (6.25%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (7.25%)</b>
Net Pension Liability	\$ 18,828	\$ 15,883	\$ 13,282



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Supplemental Early Retirement Plan - continued**

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$3,752 (in thousands). In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows**

The following table illustrates the deferred inflows and outflows under GASB Statement 68 as of June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	<b>Deferred Outflows</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows</b>
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Pension Plan Investments	\$ 1,677	\$ 1,152
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,167	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,844</b>	<b>\$ 1,152</b>

Deferred outflow of resources related to pensions totaling \$2.2 million resulting from District contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Fiscal Year ended June 30:</b>	<b>Amount (\$ in thousands)</b>
2018	\$ (111.2)
2019	(111.2)
2020	464.5
2021	283.1

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Other Post Employment Benefits**

As authorized by the Board, employees who retire in the first year of their eligibility under the FRS Plan can receive up to \$1,200 per year as reimbursement for health insurance cost paid until they reach 65 years of age or until they become eligible for Medicare or Social Security disability. In October 2017, approximately 242 retirees will receive an estimated \$194 thousand in premium reimbursements for the year ended June 30, 2017.

From 1991 through 2005, the District offered retirement incentive programs in an effort to reduce salary costs. The programs include enhanced insurance benefits up to the Board's annual monthly contribution and payments of accrued sick leave at an enhanced rate. Enhanced insurance benefits offered to eligible employees, as defined under the provisions of each program, consist of health and term life insurance subsidies for up to ten years. Expenditures for the retirement incentive program are recognized in the General Fund each year on a pay-as-you-go basis. The estimated liability for retirees receiving benefits of approximately \$1.5 million is fully accrued and included in the government-wide financial statements.

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*, for certain postemployment health care benefits provided by the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008.

Plan Description – Effective January 1, 2010, the District changed from a fully-insured health program to a self-insured program for eligible employees and retirees. The Plan operates as a single employer defined benefit plan. Employees who participate in and satisfy the vesting, disability, early or normal retirement provision of FRS may be eligible for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB). Retirees and their dependents are permitted to remain covered under the District's respective medical plans as long as they pay the premium charged for the plan and coverage elected. This conforms to the minimum required of Florida governmental employers per Chapter 112.08, F.S.

The State of Florida prohibits the District from separately rating retirees and active employees. The District therefore charges both groups an equal, blended rate premium. Although both groups are charged the same blended rate premium, accounting standards require the actuarial amounts presented above to be calculated using age adjusted premiums approximating claims costs for retirees separate from active employees. The use of age adjusted premiums results in the addition of an implicit rate subsidy into the actuarial accrued liability.

Funding Policy – The District is not required by law or contractual agreement to provide funding for OPEB other than the pay-as-you-go amount necessary to provide current benefits to retirees and eligible dependents. Currently, the District's OPEB benefits are unfunded. That is, there is not a separate Trust Fund or equivalent arrangement into which the District would make contributions to advance-fund the obligation, as it does for its pension plan, FRS. Therefore, the ultimate subsidies which are provided over time are directly financed by general assets of the District, which are invested in short-term fixed income instruments.

Consequently, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45, the interest discount rate used to calculate the present value and costs of the OPEB must be the long-range expected return on such short-term fixed income instruments. The District selected an interest discount rate of 4.5% for this purpose. In addition to the interest discount rate, the other significant actuarial assumption used is the health care cost trend rate and participation assumptions. The valuation used a health care trend rate of 7.25% grading down to 4.5% for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025 and the inflation rate used is 2.5%. The participation assumption of 30% is the assumed percentage of future retirees that participate and enroll in the health plan. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized over the period of 30 years on a closed basis. It is calculated assuming a level percentage of projected payroll.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**17. RETIREMENT BENEFITS, Continued:**

**Other Post Employment Benefits - continued**

Annual OPEB and Net OPEB Obligation – The District’s annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount that was actuarially determined by using the entry age actuarial cost method (one of the actual cost methods in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45), with an amortization of the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability as a level percent of expected payroll.

The following table shows the District’s OPEB cost for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 (in thousands):

Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$ 17,768
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	1,570
Adjustment to ARC	<u>(1,332)</u>
Annual OPEB Cost (Expense)	18,006
Employer Contributions	<u>(8,334)</u>
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	9,672
Net OPEB Obligation at beginning of year	34,884
<b>Net OPEB Obligation at end of year</b>	<b><u>\$ 44,556</u></b>

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions – Calculations of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The District’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligations for June 30, 2017, was as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Amount Contributed</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2015	\$ 15,951	\$ 9,486	59.5 %	\$ 26,441
2016	\$ 17,177	\$ 8,734	50.8 %	\$ 34,884
2017	\$ 18,006	\$ 8,334	46.3 %	\$ 44,556

Funded Status and Funding Progress as of June 30, 2016 (in thousands):

Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (a)	\$ 212,721
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets (b)	<u>-</u>
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (c)	\$ 212,721
Funded Ratio (b/a)	0 %
Covered Payroll (Active Members)	\$ 1,747,073
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll (c/d)	12.2 %

The schedule of funding progress is presented as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) following the notes to the financial statements and presents multi-year trend information about whether the actual value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the accrued actuarial liability for benefits over time.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES:**

**A. Commitments**

As part of its capital outlay program, the District has entered into various construction commitments totaling approximately \$111.9 million as of June 30, 2017, (See Note 4).

The District leases certain facilities and equipment under various cancelable, operating lease agreements with lease terms not extending beyond one year. The total lease rent expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, under these leases was approximately \$10.2 million.

**B. Contingencies**

**Florida Education Finance Program and Federal, State and Local Grants**

The District receives funding from the State of Florida under the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP), which is based in part on a computation of the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students attending different instructional programs. The accuracy of FTE student data submitted by individual schools and used in the FEFP computations is subject to audit by the state and, if found to be in error, could result in refunds to the state or in decreases to future funding allocations. Additionally, the District participates in a number of federal, state and local grants which are subject to financial and compliance audits. It is the opinion of management that the amount of revenue, if any, which may be remitted back to the state due to errors in the FTE student data or the amount of grant expenditures which may be disallowed by grantor agencies would not be material to the financial position of the District.

**C. Litigation**

The District is a defendant in numerous lawsuits as of June 30, 2017. In the opinion of management, the District's estimated aggregate liability, with respect to probable losses, has been provided for in the estimated claim liability accrual in the accompanying financial statements, after giving consideration to the District's related insurance coverage, as well as the Florida statutory limitations of governmental liability on uninsured risks. It is the opinion of management and District's legal counsel that the amount of losses resulting, if any, from the above-mentioned litigation in excess of the amount accrued as of June 30, 2017, would not be material to the financial position of the District.

**19. FUND BALANCES:**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, the District reports its fund balance in the following categories:

**Nonspendable** – The District has \$17.2 million of prepaid items and \$8.4 million of inventories that are considered nonspendable.

**Restricted** – The District reported restricted fund balances totaling \$755.8 million comprised of \$10.1 million of State Required Carryover programs, \$29.5 million in Food Service, \$0.4 million in Miscellaneous Special Revenue, \$71million in Debt Services and \$644.8 million in Capital Projects.

**Committed** – The District did not have any committed fund balances at June 30, 2017.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**19. FUND BALANCES, Continued:**

**Assigned** – The District has assigned fund balances totaling \$56.8 million comprised of \$23.5 million for rebudgets and obligations, \$33.1 million for outstanding encumbrances for goods and services, and \$0.2 million for capital projects.

**Unassigned** – The portion of fund balance that is the residual classification for the general fund. This balance represents amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes. The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund is \$148.7 million.

Committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Board Policy 6220.01 delineates Fund Balance Reserve Policies to target 5.5% of the combined assigned and unassigned fund balance, as a percentage of total General Fund revenues at fiscal year end. At June 30, 2017 the combined assigned and unassigned General Fund fund balance totaled \$205.3 million or 8.87% of General Fund revenues net of charter schools' revenues.

Below is a table of fund balance categories and classifications for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 for the Districts' governmental funds (in thousands):

	General Fund	General Obligation School Bonds Funds	Capital Improvement LOML	Other Governmental Funds non-major*	Total
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
<b>Nonspendable:</b>					
Inventory	\$ 5,947	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,425	\$ 8,372
Prepaid amounts	921	-	16,257	-	17,178
<b>Restricted:</b>					
State Required Carryover	10,146	-	-	-	10,146
Special Revenue:					
Food Service	-	-	-	29,507	29,507
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	436	436
Debt Service	-	-	-	65,009	65,009
Capital Projects	-	524,738	65,213	54,849	644,800
<b>Assigned:</b>					
Rebudgets and Obligations	23,530	-	-	-	23,530
Encumbrances	32,999	-	-	-	32,999
Capital Projects	-	-	-	235	235
<b>Unassigned:</b>	<u>148,726</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>148,726</u>
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 222,269</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 524,738</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 81,470</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 152,461</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 980,938</u></b>

\* Aggregates all of the District's non-major fund balances.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**20. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS:**

**Tax Anticipation Notes**

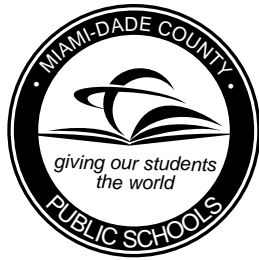
On July 27, 2017, the District issued \$270 million in Tax Anticipation Notes (“the Notes”) with an effective yield of 0.880%. The Notes were issued to pay operating expenditures incurred prior to the receipt of the ad-valorem taxes levied and collected for operating purposes for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017. The Notes will mature on February 27, 2018.

**Hurricane Irma**

On September 10, 2017, the state of Florida experienced the damaging effects of Hurricane Irma. Miami-Dade County Public Schools incurred property damage losses at multiple buildings as a result of the Hurricane. The property damage losses are estimated at approximately \$2 million.

The Board carries \$250 million in all risk replacement cost property insurance for all of its buildings and contents with a \$100 million wind deductible. The losses will fall below the District's deductible and as a result the District will be seeking assistance from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for any recoverable funding under the FEMA Public Assistance Program.

The District is in the process of estimating qualifying expenditures related to the preparedness for Hurricane Irma and possible reimbursement from FEMA.



---

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION







**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE—BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Budget as Originally Adopted	Final Amended Budget	Actual GAAP Basis	Variance With Final Amended Budget
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,541,723	\$ 1,504,470	\$ 1,504,470	\$ -
Interest income	1,890	3,858	3,858	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	251	251	-
Local grants and other	57,706	76,789	76,789	-
Total local sources	<u>1,601,319</u>	<u>1,585,368</u>	<u>1,585,368</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	670,234	615,587	615,587	-
State grants and other	516,097	520,576	520,576	-
Total state sources	<u>1,186,331</u>	<u>1,136,163</u>	<u>1,136,163</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:				
Federal direct	1,765	1,765	1,765	-
Federal through state and local	14,029	13,026	13,026	-
Total federal sources	<u>15,794</u>	<u>14,791</u>	<u>14,791</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,803,444</u>	<u>2,736,322</u>	<u>2,736,322</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instructional services	2,096,086	1,945,587	1,939,465	6,122
Instructional support services:				
Student personnel services	99,016	105,412	105,338	74
Instructional media services	29,357	17,348	17,269	79
Instruction and curriculum development service	22,442	28,023	27,449	574
Instructional staff training services	1,708	3,640	3,552	88
Instruction related technology	35,496	32,868	32,823	45
Total instructional support services	<u>188,019</u>	<u>187,291</u>	<u>186,431</u>	<u>860</u>
Student transportation services	69,269	74,414	73,607	807
Operation and maintenance of plant:				
Operation of plant	274,150	292,216	273,649	18,567
Maintenance of plant	98,188	94,620	91,908	2,712
Total operation and maintenance of plant	<u>372,338</u>	<u>386,836</u>	<u>365,557</u>	<u>21,279</u>
School administration	187,401	164,352	163,954	398

	<u>Budget as Originally Adopted</u>	<u>Final Amended Budget</u>	<u>Actual GAAP Basis</u>	<u>Variance With Final Amended Budget</u>
Expenditures, continued				
General administration:				
Central services	\$ 57,186	\$ 52,646	\$ 51,586	\$ 1,060
Board of education	7,688	7,778	7,633	145
General administration	5,265	5,703	5,697	6
Administrative technology services	2,255	2,948	2,861	87
Fiscal services	11,277	10,961	10,732	229
Total general administration	<u>83,671</u>	<u>80,036</u>	<u>78,509</u>	<u>1,527</u>
Community services	<u>29,059</u>	<u>29,021</u>	<u>28,934</u>	<u>87</u>
Capital outlay	<u>3,793</u>	<u>16,559</u>	<u>14,640</u>	<u>1,919</u>
Debt services:				
Principal retirement	760	464	464	-
Interest and fiscal charges	140	966	966	-
Total debt service	<u>900</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,030,536</u>	<u>2,885,526</u>	<u>2,852,527</u>	<u>32,999</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(227,092)</u>	<u>(149,204)</u>	<u>(116,205)</u>	<u>32,999</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	180,667	166,815	166,815	-
Transfers out	(15,177)	(4,662)	(4,662)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	444	444	-
Proceeds from loans/leases	-	577	577	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>165,490</u>	<u>163,174</u>	<u>163,174</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (61,602)</u>	<u>\$ 13,970</u>	46,969	<u>\$ 32,999</u>
Fund balance - beginning of year			<u>175,300</u>	
Fund balance - end of year			<u>\$ 222,269</u>	

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE  
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY –  
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
District's proportion of the FRS net pension liability	4.633%	4.400%	4.097%
District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability	\$ 282,715	\$ 568,422	\$ 1,034,599
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,382	\$ 1,717,736	\$ 1,719,598
District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	16.01%	33.09%	60.17%
FRS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.09%	92.00%	84.88%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS –  
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Contractually required FRS contribution	\$ 101,495	\$ 107,295	\$ 100,527	\$ 104,999
FRS contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>\$ (101,495)</u>	<u>\$ (107,295)</u>	<u>\$ (100,527)</u>	<u>\$ (104,999)</u>
FRS contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,382	\$ 1,717,736	\$ 1,719,598	\$ 1,747,074
FRS contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	5.75%	6.25%	5.85%	6.01%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE  
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY –  
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
District's proportion of the HIS net pension liability	5.830%	5.576%	5.490%
District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability	\$ 545,094	\$ 568,680	\$ 639,889
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,381	\$ 1,717,136	\$ 1,719,598
District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	0.03%	33.11%	37.21%
HIS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	0.99%	0.50%	0.97%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS –  
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Contractually required HIS contribution	\$ 19,971	\$ 21,316	\$ 28,170	\$ 28,593
HIS contributions in relation to the contractually required HIS contribution	<u>\$ (19,971)</u>	<u>\$ (21,316)</u>	<u>\$ (28,170)</u>	<u>\$ (28,593)</u>
HIS contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 1,765,382	\$ 1,717,736	\$ 1,719,598	\$ 1,747,073
HIS contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	1.13%	1.24%	1.64%	1.64%

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30<sup>th</sup>. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SUPPLEMENTAL EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION TRUST FUND  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>			
Interest Cost	\$ 2,662	\$ 2,467	\$ 2,470
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experiences	(1,432)	(969)	1,694
Changes of Assumptions	-	2,651	1,339
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(4,147)</u>	<u>(4,098)</u>	<u>(4,106)</u>
<b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>	(2,917)	51	1,397
<b>Total Pension Liability - Beginning</b>	<u>41,510</u>	<u>38,593</u>	<u>38,644</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 38,593</u>	<u>\$ 38,644</u>	<u>\$ 40,041</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>			
Contributions - Employer	2,276	2,276	1,890
Net Investment Income	4,476	864	273
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(4,147)	(4,098)	(4,106)
Administrative expense	<u>(42)</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>(49)</u>
<b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	2,563	(1,045)	(1,992)
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning</b>	24,632	27,195	26,150
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 27,195</u>	<u>\$ 26,150</u>	<u>\$ 24,158</u>
<b>Net Pension Liability - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 11,398</u>	<u>\$ 12,494</u>	<u>\$ 15,883</u>
<b>Net Position as a % of the Total Pension Liability</b>	70.47%	67.67%	60.33%
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Net Pension Liability as a % of covered-employee payroll</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Notes to Schedule:**

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the schedule to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION TRUST FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return, Net of investment expense	(6.16)%	(15.06)%	8.60%	14.10%	2.39%	13.37%	18.53%	3.29%	1.39%

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SUPPLEMENTAL EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION TRUST FUND  
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS  
JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 2,276	\$ 2,276	\$ 1,890
Contribution made in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>2,276</u>	<u>2,276</u>	<u>1,890</u>
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered-Employee Payroll	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*
Contributions as a % of covered employee payroll	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*	Not Applicable*

**Notes to Schedule:**

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contributions rates are calculated as of July 1 of the year before the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. For example, the contribution calculated at 7/1/2014 was contributed during 2015-16.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.5%
Cost of Living Increase	3.0%
Investment Rate of Return	6.25% net pension plan investment expense, including inflation.
Retirement Age	N/A

Mortality: RP2000 Generational at Scale BB, Females - 100% Annuitant White Collar; Males - 50% Annuitant White Collar / 50% Annuitant Blue Collar.

\* The School Board closed the Supplemental Early Retirement Plan to new employees on July 1, 2000, with no additional employees vesting after July 1, 2003.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**  
**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Percentage Funded	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as Percentage of Payroll
6/30/2015	200,340	0	200,340	0.00%	1,717,736	11.66%
6/30/2016	207,362	0	207,362	0.00%	1,719,598	12.1 %
6/30/2017	212,721	0	212,721	0.00%	1,747,073	12.2 %

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**  
**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Amount Contributed	Percentage of Contribution	Net OPEB Obligation
2015	15,815	9,486	60.0 %	26,441
2016	16,997	8,734	51.4 %	34,884
2017	17,768	8,334	46.9 %	44,556

---

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 665
Equity in pooled cash and investments	24,142
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	24,807
Taxes receivable	-
Accounts and interest receivable	49
Due from other governments or agencies	32,023
Inventories	2,425
	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 59,304</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 5,760
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	4,300
Due to other funds	14,690
Due to other governments or agencies	2,123
Unearned revenue	54
Retainage payable on contracts	9
Total liabilities	26,936
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Unavailable revenue	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>	
Nonspendable	2,425
Restricted	29,943
Assigned	-
Total fund balances	32,368
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 59,304</b>

Total Non-major Debt Service Funds	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ 7,130	\$ 14,148	\$ 21,943
57,401	44,275	125,818
287	5	292
<u>64,818</u>	<u>58,428</u>	<u>148,053</u>
233	-	233
29	64	142
-	6,063	38,086
-	-	2,425
<u>\$ 65,080</u>	<u>\$ 64,555</u>	<u>\$ 188,939</u>
\$ -	\$ 2,091	\$ 7,851
-	-	4,300
-	1,939	16,629
-	-	2,123
-	4,078	4,132
-	1,363	1,372
-	9,471	36,407
<u>71</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>71</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71</u>
-	-	2,425
65,009	54,849	149,801
-	235	235
<u>65,009</u>	<u>55,084</u>	<u>152,461</u>
<u>\$ 65,080</u>	<u>\$ 64,555</u>	<u>\$ 188,939</u>



THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds	Total Non-major Debt Service Funds
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 49,062
Food service sales	15,514	-
Interest income	129	568
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	15	12
Local grants and other	3,316	49
Total local sources	18,974	49,691
State sources:		
Public education capital outlay	-	-
Food services	1,976	-
State licensing revenue	-	5,053
State grants and other	-	1
Total state sources	1,976	5,054
Federal sources:		
Federal grants and other	314,872	-
Food services	138,098	-
Total federal sources	452,970	-
Total revenues	473,920	54,745
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Instructional services		
Basic programs	119,929	-
Exceptional child programs	31,407	-
Adult and vocational-technical programs	12,383	-
Total instructional services	163,719	-
Instructional support services	105,825	-
Student transportation services	14,473	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	438	-
School administration	14	-
General administration	11,564	-
Food services	160,919	-
Community services	1,243	-
Capital outlay	12,126	-
Debt service:		
Principal retirement	-	142,103
Interest and fiscal charges	-	138,627
Total expenditures	470,321	280,730
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	3,599	(225,985)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	5,201
Premium on refunding of debt	-	793
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(5,966)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-
Proceeds from loans/leases	-	-
Transfers in	-	246,857
Transfers out	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	246,885
Net change in fund balances	3,599	20,900
Fund balances - beginning of year	28,769	44,109
Fund balances - end of year	\$ 32,368	\$ 65,009

Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 49,062
-	15,514
389	1,086
29	56
23,310	26,675
<u>23,728</u>	<u>92,393</u>
9,176	9,176
-	1,976
-	5,053
28,955	28,956
<u>38,131</u>	<u>45,161</u>
-	314,872
-	138,098
-	452,970
<u>61,859</u>	<u>590,524</u>
-	119,929
-	31,407
-	12,383
-	163,719
-	105,825
-	14,473
-	438
-	14
-	11,564
-	160,919
-	1,243
58,241	70,367
-	142,103
50	138,677
<u>58,291</u>	<u>809,342</u>
<u>3,568</u>	<u>(218,818)</u>
-	5,201
-	793
-	(5,966)
2,900	2,900
27,900	27,900
-	246,857
(42,813)	(42,813)
<u>(12,013)</u>	<u>234,872</u>
(8,445)	16,054
63,529	136,407
<u>\$ 55,084</u>	<u>\$ 152,461</u>



---

## Non-major Special Revenue Funds

The Non-major Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources derived from Miami-Dade County, Florida, the State of Florida and the Federal Government; that are restricted or committed to finance designated activities. Activities included within the funds are as follows:

- **Food Service Fund** - Accounts for and reports on proceeds of specific revenues of the food service program in serving breakfast and lunch at the schools.
- **Other Federal Programs Fund** - Accounts for and reports on the proceeds of specific revenues of various programs of different funding sources, according to the specifications and requirements of each funding source.
- **Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** - Accounts for and report on proceeds of specific revenues that are restricted or committed to expenditures of the law enforcement and special events fund.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Food Service Fund	Other Federal Programs Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4	\$ 661
Equity in pooled cash and investments	23,690	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	23,694	661
Accounts and interest receivable	43	-
Due from other governments or agencies	7,567	24,456
Due from other funds	-	-
Inventories	2,425	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 33,729</b>	<b>\$ 25,117</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 833	\$ 4,926
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	964	3,336
Due to other funds	-	14,690
Due to other governments or agencies	-	2,102
Unearned revenue	-	54
Retainage payable on contracts	-	9
Total liabilities	1,797	25,117
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Nonspendable	2,425	-
Restricted	29,507	-
Total fund balances	31,932	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 33,729</b>	<b>\$ 25,117</b>

Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ 665
452	24,142
<u>452</u>	<u>24,807</u>
6	49
-	32,023
-	-
-	2,425
<u>\$ 458</u>	<u>\$ 59,304</u>
\$ 1	\$ 5,760
-	4,300
-	14,690
21	2,123
-	54
-	9
<u>22</u>	<u>26,936</u>
-	2,425
<u>436</u>	<u>29,943</u>
<u>436</u>	<u>32,368</u>
<u>\$ 458</u>	<u>\$ 59,304</u>

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	<u>Other Federal Programs Fund</u>
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Food service sales	\$ 15,514	\$ -
Interest income	126	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	15	-
Local grants and other	-	2,908
Total local sources	<u>15,655</u>	<u>2,908</u>
State sources:		
Food services	1,976	-
Total state sources	<u>1,976</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:		
Federal grants and other	11,163	303,709
Food services	138,098	-
Total federal sources	<u>149,261</u>	<u>303,709</u>
Total revenues	<u>166,892</u>	<u>306,617</u>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Instructional services		
Basic programs	-	119,929
Exceptional child programs	-	31,407
Adult and vocational-technical programs	-	12,383
Total instructional services	<u>-</u>	<u>163,719</u>
Instructional support services	-	105,825
Student transportation services	-	14,473
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	277
School administration	-	14
General administration	-	11,564
Food services	160,919	-
Community services	-	1,178
Capital outlay	2,544	9,567
Total expenditures	<u>163,463</u>	<u>306,617</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,429</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	3,429	-
Fund balances - beginning of year	28,503	-
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 31,932</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ 15,514
3	129
-	15
408	3,316
<u>411</u>	<u>18,974</u>
-	1,976
-	<u>1,976</u>
-	314,872
-	138,098
-	452,970
<u>411</u>	<u>473,920</u>
-	119,929
-	31,407
-	12,383
<u>-</u>	<u>163,719</u>
-	105,825
-	14,473
161	438
-	14
-	11,564
-	160,919
65	1,243
15	12,126
<u>241</u>	<u>470,321</u>
170	3,599
170	3,599
266	28,769
<u>\$ 436</u>	<u>\$ 32,368</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Food Service Fund</b>		
	<b>Final Amended Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Food service sales	\$ 15,514	\$ 15,514	\$ -
Interest income	126	126	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	15	15	-
Local grants and other	-	-	-
Total local sources	<u>15,655</u>	<u>15,655</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:			
Food services	1,976	1,976	-
Total state sources	<u>1,976</u>	<u>1,976</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:			
Federal grants and other	11,163	11,163	-
Food services	138,098	138,098	-
Total federal sources	<u>149,261</u>	<u>149,261</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>166,892</u>	<u>166,892</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instructional services	-	-	-
Instructional support services	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-
School administration	-	-	-
General administration	-	-	-
Food services	160,919	160,919	-
Community services	-	-	-
Capital outlay	2,544	2,544	-
Total expenditures	<u>163,463</u>	<u>163,463</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,429</u>	<u>3,429</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 3,429</u>	<u>\$ 3,429</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		28,503	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 31,932</u>	

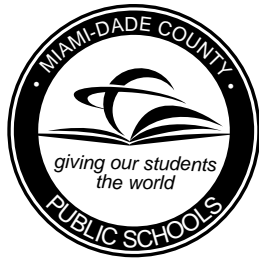
Other Federal Programs Fund		
Final Amended Budget	Actual	Variance
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-
-	-	-
5,466	2,908	(2,558)
<u>5,466</u>	<u>2,908</u>	<u>(2,558)</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
374,022	303,709	(70,313)
-	-	-
<u>374,022</u>	<u>303,709</u>	<u>(70,313)</u>
<u>379,488</u>	<u>306,617</u>	<u>(72,871)</u>
199,805	163,719	36,086
133,040	105,825	27,215
18,201	14,473	3,728
340	277	63
22	14	8
14,560	11,564	2,996
-	-	-
1,484	1,178	306
12,036	9,567	2,469
<u>379,488</u>	<u>306,617</u>	<u>72,871</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<u>-</u>	
	<u>\$ -</u>	

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds</u>		
	Final Amended Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Food service sales	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest income	3	3	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-
Local grants and other	408	408	-
Total local sources	<u>411</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:			
Food services	-	-	-
Total state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal sources:			
Federal grants and other	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-
Total federal sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>411</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instructional services	-	-	-
Instructional support services	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	161	161	-
School administration	-	-	-
General administration	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-
Community services	65	65	-
Capital outlay	15	15	-
Total expenditures	<u>241</u>	<u>241</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>170</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 170</u>	170	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		266	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 436</u>	

Schedule B-3  
(Concluded)

Totals		
Final Amended Budget	Actual	Variance
\$ 15,514	\$ 15,514	\$ -
129	129	-
15	15	-
5,874	3,316	(2,558)
<u>21,532</u>	<u>18,974</u>	<u>(2,558)</u>
1,976	1,976	-
<u>1,976</u>	<u>1,976</u>	<u>-</u>
385,185	314,872	(70,313)
138,098	138,098	-
<u>523,283</u>	<u>452,970</u>	<u>(70,313)</u>
<u>546,791</u>	<u>473,920</u>	<u>(72,871)</u>
199,805	163,719	36,086
133,040	105,825	27,215
18,201	14,473	3,728
501	438	63
22	14	8
14,560	11,564	2,996
160,919	160,919	-
1,549	1,243	306
14,595	12,126	2,469
<u>543,192</u>	<u>470,321</u>	<u>72,871</u>
3,599	3,599	-
<u>\$ 3,599</u>	3,599	<u>\$ -</u>
	28,769	
	<u>\$ 32,368</u>	



---

## Non-major Debt Service Funds

The Non-major Debt Service Funds account for the payment of interest and principal of the current portion on long-term debt, primarily from tax proceeds and earnings on temporary investments:

- **State Board of Education Bond Funds** - Account for and report on payment of principal and interest on various bond issues serviced by the State.
- **Certificates of Participation Fund** - Accounts for and reports on payment of principal, interest and related costs on obligations pertaining to lease payments, acquisition and construction of schools and ancillary facilities.
- **General Obligation School Bonds Fund** - Accounts for and reports on payment of principal, interest and related costs on bonds of the voter-approved Bond Referendum issued to finance the building of new schools and facilities.
- **ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service Fund** - Accounts for and reports on payment of principal and interest for Debt Services for American Recovery and Reinvestment Act school construction bonds.







**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<b>State Board of Education Bond Funds</b>	<b>Certificates of Participation Fund</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 1,518
Equity in pooled cash and investments	-	16,376
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	287	-
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	287	17,894
Taxes receivable	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 287</b>	<b>\$ 17,894</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Unavailable revenue	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Restricted	287	17,894
Total fund balances	287	17,894
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 287</b>	<b>\$ 17,894</b>

General Obligation School Bonds Fund	ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service	Total Non-major Debt Service Funds
\$ 5,612	\$ -	\$ 7,130
13,356	27,669	57,401
-	-	287
<u>18,968</u>	<u>27,669</u>	<u>64,818</u>
233	-	233
29	-	29
<u>\$ 19,230</u>	<u>\$ 27,669</u>	<u>\$ 65,080</u>
71	-	71
<u>71</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71</u>
19,159	27,669	65,009
<u>19,159</u>	<u>27,669</u>	<u>65,009</u>
<u>\$ 19,230</u>	<u>\$ 27,669</u>	<u>\$ 65,080</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>State Board of Education Bond Funds</u>	<u>Certificates of Participation Fund</u>
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -
Interest income	-	414
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-
Local grants and other	-	49
Total local sources	<u>-</u>	<u>463</u>
State sources:		
State licensing revenue	5,053	-
SBE/COBI bond interest	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Total state sources	<u>5,054</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>5,054</u>	<u>463</u>
Expenditures:		
Debt service:		
Principal retirement	4,377	116,381
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>816</u>	<u>106,906</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,193</u>	<u>223,287</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(139)	(222,824)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Issuance of debt for refunding	5,201	-
Premium on refunding of debt	793	-
Payments to refunded debt escrow agent	(5,966)	-
Transfers in	-	226,197
Total other financing sources	<u>28</u>	<u>226,197</u>
Net change in fund balances	(111)	3,373
Fund balances - beginning of year	398	14,521
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 287</u>	<u>\$ 17,894</u>

General Obligation School Bonds Fund	ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service	Total Non-major Debt Service Funds
\$ 49,062	\$ -	\$ 49,062
151	3	568
12	-	12
-	-	49
<u>49,225</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>49,691</u>
-	-	5,053
-	-	1
-	-	<u>5,054</u>
<u>49,225</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>54,745</u>
21,345	-	142,103
<u>28,452</u>	<u>2,453</u>	<u>138,627</u>
<u>49,797</u>	<u>2,453</u>	<u>280,730</u>
(572)	(2,450)	(225,985)
-	-	5,201
-	-	793
-	-	(5,966)
-	20,660	<u>246,857</u>
-	<u>20,660</u>	<u>246,885</u>
(572)	18,210	20,900
19,731	9,459	44,109
<u>\$ 19,159</u>	<u>\$ 27,669</u>	<u>\$ 65,009</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>State Board of Education Bond Funds</u>		
	<u>Final</u>		
	<u>Amended</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State licensing revenue	5,053	5,053	-
SBE/COBI bond interest	1	1	-
Interest income	-	-	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-
Local grants and other	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>5,054</u>	<u>5,054</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	4,377	4,377	-
Interest and fiscal charges	816	816	-
Total expenditures	<u>5,193</u>	<u>5,193</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(139)</u>	<u>(139)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Issuance of debt for refunding	5,201	5,201	-
Premium on refunding of debt	793	793	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	(5,966)	(5,966)	-
Transfers in	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(111)	(111)	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year	398	398	
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 287</u>	<u>\$ 287</u>	

Certificates of Participation Fund			General Obligation School Bonds Fund		
Final Amended Budget	Actual GAAP Basis	Variance	Final Amended Budget	Actual GAAP Basis	Variance
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,062	\$ 49,062	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
414	414	-	151	151	-
-	-	-	12	12	-
49	49	-	-	-	-
<u>463</u>	<u>463</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,225</u>	<u>49,225</u>	<u>-</u>
116,381	116,381	-	21,345	21,345	-
106,906	106,906	-	28,452	28,452	-
<u>223,287</u>	<u>223,287</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,797</u>	<u>49,797</u>	<u>-</u>
(222,824)	(222,824)	-	(572)	(572)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
226,197	226,197	-	-	-	-
<u>226,197</u>	<u>226,197</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3,373	3,373	<u>\$ -</u>	(572)	(572)	<u>\$ -</u>
14,521	14,521		19,731	19,731	
<u>\$ 17,894</u>	<u>\$ 17,894</u>		<u>\$ 19,159</u>	<u>\$ 19,159</u>	

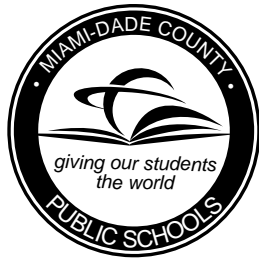
**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<u>ARRA Economic Stimulus Debt Service Fund</u>		
	<u>Final</u>		
	<u>Amended</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State licensing revenue	-	-	-
SBE/COBI bond interest	-	-	-
Interest income	3	3	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-	-
Local grants and other	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	2,453	2,453	-
Total expenditures	<u>2,453</u>	<u>2,453</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,450)</u>	<u>(2,450)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	-	-
Premium on refunding of debt	-	-	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-
Transfers in	20,660	20,660	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>20,660</u>	<u>20,660</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	18,210	18,210	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year	9,459	9,459	
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 27,669</u>	<u>\$ 27,669</u>	

Schedule C-3  
(Concluded)

<b>Totals</b>		
<b>Final Amended Budget</b>	<b>Actual GAAP Basis</b>	<b>Variance</b>
\$ 49,062	\$ 49,062	\$ -
5,053	5,053	-
1	1	-
568	568	-
12	12	-
49	49	-
<u>54,745</u>	<u>54,745</u>	<u>-</u>
142,103	142,103	-
138,627	138,627	-
<u>280,730</u>	<u>280,730</u>	<u>-</u>
(225,985)	(225,985)	-
5,201	5,201	-
793	793	-
(5,966)	(5,966)	-
246,857	246,857	-
<u>246,885</u>	<u>246,885</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 20,900</u>	20,900	<u>\$ -</u>
	44,109	
	<u>\$ 65,009</u>	





---

## Non-major Capital Projects Funds

The Non-major Capital Projects Funds account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects. Specific funding sources included herein are:

- **Impact Fees Funds** - Accounts for and reports on local revenues associated with new construction and development.
- **Master Equipment Lease Fund** - Accounts for and reports on funds for leased equipment acquisitions.
- **Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) Funds** - Accounts for and reports on funds received from the State for the construction and maintenance of schools.
- **Capital Outlay and Debt Service Funds** - Accounts for and reports on the excess dollars from the debt service funds, used for construction and maintenance of schools.
- **Certificates of Participation Funds** - Accounts for the issuance of Certificates of Participation, used for the acquisition and construction of schools and ancillary schools.
- **Other Capital Projects Funds** - Accounts for resources used in site acquisition, construction, renovation and remodeling of educational facilities.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Impact Fee Funds	Master Equipment Lease Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,416	\$ -
Equity in pooled cash and investments	14,256	7,787
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	-	5
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	17,672	7,792
Accounts and interest receivable	28	-
Due from other governments or agencies	4,062	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 21,762</b>	<b>\$ 7,792</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts and contracts payable and accrued expenditures	323	196
Due to other funds	110	-
Retainage payable on contracts	526	-
Unearned revenue	-	-
Total liabilities	959	196
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Restricted	20,803	7,596
Assigned	-	-
Total fund balances	20,803	7,596
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 21,762</b>	<b>\$ 7,792</b>

Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) Funds	Capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund	Certificates of Participation	Other Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds
\$ 19	\$ 7,543	\$ -	\$ 3,170	\$ 14,148
-	3,355	4,523	14,354	44,275
-	-	-	-	5
19	10,898	4,523	17,524	58,428
-	7	1	28	64
1,829	135	-	37	6,063
<u>\$ 1,848</u>	<u>\$ 11,040</u>	<u>\$ 4,524</u>	<u>\$ 17,589</u>	<u>\$ 64,555</u>
3	455	57	1,057	2,091
1,829	-	-	-	1,939
-	193	132	512	1,363
-	-	-	4,078	4,078
1,832	648	189	5,647	9,471
16	10,392	4,335	11,707	54,849
-	-	-	235	235
16	10,392	4,335	11,942	55,084
<u>\$ 1,848</u>	<u>\$ 11,040</u>	<u>\$ 4,524</u>	<u>\$ 17,589</u>	<u>\$ 64,555</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>Impact Fee Funds</u>	<u>Master Equipment Lease Fund</u>
Revenues:		
Local sources:		
Interest income	\$ 112	\$ 74
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	13	-
Local grants and other	<u>19,925</u>	<u>-</u>
Total local sources	<u>20,050</u>	<u>74</u>
State sources:		
Public education capital outlay	-	-
Other state revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>20,050</u>	<u>74</u>
Expenditures:		
Capital outlay	9,435	20,449
Debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>22</u>
Total expenditures	<u>9,435</u>	<u>20,471</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>10,615</u>	<u>(20,397)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers out	(15,856)	(50)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-
Proceeds from loans/leases	<u>-</u>	<u>27,900</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(15,856)</u>	<u>27,850</u>
Net change in fund balances	(5,241)	7,453
Fund balances - beginning of year	26,044	143
Fund balances - end of year	<u>\$ 20,803</u>	<u>\$ 7,596</u>

Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) Funds	Capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund	Certificates of Participation	Other Capital Projects Funds	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds
\$ 1	\$ 27	\$ 69	\$ 106	\$ 389
-	3	-	13	29
-	-	-	3,385	23,310
<u>1</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>3,504</u>	<u>23,728</u>
9,176	-	-	-	9,176
18,545	9,955	-	455	28,955
<u>27,721</u>	<u>9,955</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>455</u>	<u>38,131</u>
<u>27,722</u>	<u>9,985</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>3,959</u>	<u>61,859</u>
945	4,711	13,900	8,801	58,241
-	11	17	-	50
<u>945</u>	<u>4,722</u>	<u>13,917</u>	<u>8,801</u>	<u>58,291</u>
<u>26,777</u>	<u>5,263</u>	<u>(13,848)</u>	<u>(4,842)</u>	<u>3,568</u>
(26,804)	-	(103)	-	(42,813)
-	-	-	2,900	2,900
-	-	-	-	27,900
<u>(26,804)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(103)</u>	<u>2,900</u>	<u>(12,013)</u>
(27)	5,263	(13,951)	(1,942)	(8,445)
43	5,129	18,286	13,884	63,529
<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 10,392</u>	<u>\$ 4,335</u>	<u>\$ 11,942</u>	<u>\$ 55,084</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS\***  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES—BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Totals</b>		<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Final Amended Budget</b>	<b>Actual Budgetary Basis</b>	
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 398,828	\$ 398,828	\$ -
Interest income	4,259	4,259	-
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(338)	(338)	-
Local grants and other	27,388	23,310	(4,078)
Total local sources	<u>430,137</u>	<u>426,059</u>	<u>(4,078)</u>
State sources:			
Public education capital outlay	9,176	9,176	-
Other state revenue	28,955	28,955	-
Total state sources	<u>38,131</u>	<u>38,131</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>468,268</u>	<u>464,190</u>	<u>(4,078)</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	1,093,085	243,651	849,434
Debt service:			
Interest and fiscal charges	2,538	2,171	367
Total expenditures	<u>1,095,623</u>	<u>245,822</u>	<u>849,801</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(627,355)</u>	<u>218,368</u>	<u>845,723</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(389,010)	(389,010)	-
Issuance of debt	640,616	450,000	(190,616)
Premium on issuance of debt	61,374	61,374	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2,900	2,900	-
Proceeds from loans/leases/construction agreements	27,900	27,900	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>343,780</u>	<u>153,164</u>	<u>(190,616)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (283,575)</u>	371,532	<u>\$ 655,107</u>
Fund balances - beginning of year		289,760	
Fund balances - end of year		<u>\$ 661,292</u>	

\*Florida Statutes, Section 1013.61, requires that the capital outlay budget designate the proposed capital expenditures by project for the year from all sources. Accordingly, annual budgets for the Capital Projects Funds are adopted on a combined basis only. Therefore, both major and non-major funds are presented in this schedule.



---

## Agency Fund

Agency Fund accounts for the resources of the Schools' Internal Fund, which is used to administer monies, collected at the schools in connection with school, student athletics, class and club activities.





THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
SCHOOLS' INTERNAL FUND  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,151	\$ 80,042	\$ 79,525	\$ 6,668
Investments	17,700	217	31	17,886
Accounts receivable, net	2,217	1,304	2,217	1,304
Interest receivable	-	38	-	38
Total assets	<u>\$ 26,068</u>	<u>\$ 81,601</u>	<u>\$ 81,773</u>	<u>\$ 25,896</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 38	\$ 63	\$ 38	\$ 63
Due to other governments or agencies	3,840	3,832	3,840	3,832
Due to student organizations	22,190	77,706	77,895	22,001
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 26,068</u>	<u>\$ 81,601</u>	<u>\$ 81,773</u>	<u>\$ 25,896</u>

---

# III. Statistical Section



---

## Statistical Section

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary says about the District's overall financial health. Contents included are as follows:

- **Financial Trends** - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and financial condition have changed over time.
- **Revenue Capacity** - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate a significant revenue source and property taxes.
- **Debt Capacity** - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the District's current debt burden and the District's ability to issue additional debt.
- **Demographic and Economic Information** - These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the socioeconomic environment within which the District operates.
- **Operation Information** - These schedules contain information about the District's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services it provides and the activities it performs.





**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in millions)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,767.6	\$ 1,764.0	\$ 1,830.1	\$ 1,670.6	\$ 1,557.5
Restricted	356.2	242.0	109.0	180.7	173.3
Unrestricted	<u>(366.6)</u>	<u>(287.5)</u>	<u>(233.9)</u>	<u>(168.3)</u>	<u>(242.3)</u>
<b>Total primary government net position</b>	<u>\$ 1,757.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,718.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,705.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,683.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,488.5</u>

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

**TABLE 1**

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 1,550.2	\$ 1,480.1	\$ 1,444.1	\$ 1,363.0	\$ 1,352.1
104.2	69.5	55.3	111.1	115.8
<u>(259.0)</u>	<u>(321.0)</u>	<u>(1,384.1)</u>	<u>(1,282.6)</u>	<u>(1,281.1)</u>
<u>\$ 1,395.4</u>	<u>\$ 1,228.6</u>	<u>\$ 115.3</u>	<u>\$ 191.5</u>	<u>\$ 186.8</u>



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Program Revenues				
Charges for services				
Instruction	\$ 28,869	\$ 27,633	\$ 29,826	\$ 29,438
Student transportation services	140	640	1,087	760
Food services	38,366	36,163	31,902	29,647
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions				
Instruction	-	-	-	-
Student transportation services	29,465	25,835	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Food services	96,810	100,273	111,940	120,257
Capital grants and contributions				
Operation and maintenance of plant	54,032	38,586	19,601	28,529
Facilities acquisition and construction	68,716	11,121	7,403	8,860
Interest on long-term debt	12,687	13,329	13,471	13,512
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 329,085</u>	<u>\$ 253,580</u>	<u>\$ 215,230</u>	<u>\$ 231,003</u>
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
Instructional services	\$ 2,081,140	\$ 1,934,225	\$ 1,933,411	\$ 2,016,750
Instructional support services	372,134	308,809	314,994	287,551
Student transportation services	94,463	86,033	84,479	83,894
Operation and maintenance of plant	436,086	394,904	372,935	351,511
Food services	146,098	133,950	134,808	140,639
School administration	191,333	174,578	166,116	165,566
General administration	109,640	86,407	82,454	81,435
Other	41,957	34,969	32,843	33,249
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	216,473	180,416	84,195	103,561
Interest on long-term debt	117,210	-	148,251	144,112
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	105,471	134,490	132,979	152,779
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 3,912,005</u>	<u>\$ 3,618,603</u>	<u>\$ 3,487,465</u>	<u>\$ 3,561,047</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue-Primary Government</b>	<u><b>\$ (3,582,920)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (3,365,023)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (3,272,235)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (3,330,044)</b></u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>				
Taxes				
Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes	\$ 1,303,337	\$ 1,410,467	\$ 1,339,331	\$ 1,222,023
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	87,786	66,703	61,145	72,052
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects	464,681	423,454	366,078	288,595
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to				
Specific Programs	1,614,868	1,352,520	1,466,475	1,677,325
Investment earnings	56,622	25,561	6,794	6,145
Miscellaneous	20,518	47,658	19,095	41,673
Total primary government general revenues	<u>\$ 3,547,812</u>	<u>\$ 3,326,363</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,918</u>	<u>\$ 3,307,813</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u><b>\$ (35,108)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (38,660)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (13,317)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (22,231)</b></u>

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

TABLE 2

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 33,094	\$ 32,219	\$ 32,791	\$ 32,491	\$ 11,006	\$ 11,575
462	715	313	365	368	485
27,148	21,546	20,121	17,314	16,297	15,514
-	-	-	-	21,923	21,468
-	-	-	-	811,895	837,627
-	-	-	-	-	-
55	-	-	-	258	-
121,631	132,541	147,457	146,975	152,418	151,237
14,494	14,394	23,866	25,429	18,829	27,721
10,107	22,708	22,733	36,866	34,322	30,459
13,552	13,591	13,543	13,448	10,641	5,055
<u>\$ 220,543</u>	<u>\$ 237,714</u>	<u>\$ 260,824</u>	<u>\$ 272,888</u>	<u>\$ 1,077,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,141</u>
\$ 1,918,275	\$ 1,956,415	\$ 2,098,540	\$ 1,954,230	\$ 1,986,742	\$ 2,137,014
277,361	284,372	294,258	280,020	286,463	293,449
81,573	82,507	81,539	76,737	91,403	93,491
344,296	342,379	359,065	357,679	352,393	366,510
145,146	150,301	159,742	159,473	159,245	159,284
154,588	153,151	158,316	154,222	157,387	163,317
83,904	83,985	81,601	82,137	79,210	80,315
30,302	30,982	29,949	30,232	29,269	30,338
77,863	26,584	69,492	100,896	100,121	83,137
136,274	129,252	149,861	137,143	133,392	144,075
155,582	157,235	158,932	160,143	163,770	167,087
<u>\$ 3,405,164</u>	<u>\$ 3,397,163</u>	<u>\$ 3,641,295</u>	<u>\$ 3,492,912</u>	<u>\$ 3,539,395</u>	<u>\$ 3,718,017</u>
<u>\$(3,184,621)</u>	<u>\$(3,159,449)</u>	<u>\$(3,380,471)</u>	<u>\$(3,220,024)</u>	<u>\$(2,461,438)</u>	<u>\$(2,616,876)</u>
\$ 1,191,592	\$ 1,184,421	\$ 1,214,002	\$ 1,385,924	\$ 1,435,951	\$ 1,499,190
44,572	44,454	65,832	44,303	49,122	48,888
301,453	296,122	306,099	348,164	383,394	398,622
1,415,403	1,495,657	1,605,649	1,476,346	630,033	615,587
3,742	3,228	2,876	2,561	4,323	8,753
33,313	46,986	43,793	53,970	34,785	41,161
<u>\$ 2,990,075</u>	<u>\$ 3,070,868</u>	<u>\$ 3,238,251</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,608</u>	<u>\$ 2,612,201</u>
<u>\$(194,546)</u>	<u>\$(88,581)</u>	<u>\$(142,220)</u>	<u>\$ 91,244</u>	<u>\$ 76,170</u>	<u>\$(4,675)</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

<u>Pre-GASB 54</u>	<u>2008</u>
General Fund:	
Reserved	\$ 24,451
Unreserved:	
Designated for estimated rebudgets and obligations	2,243
Undesignated	5,936
Total general fund	<u>\$ 32,630</u>

All other governmental funds:	
Reserved	\$ 912,315
Unreserved, reported in:	
Designated for capital projects	123,977
Undesignated	
Special revenue funds	(2,130)
Capital projects funds	(128,470)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 905,692</u>

<u>Post-GASB 54</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
General Fund:			
Nonspendable:	\$ -	\$ 205	\$ 8,580
Restricted:	2,908	4,522	8,409
Assigned:	20,179	43,431	33,815
Unassigned:	58,136	83,574	170,908
Total general fund	<u>\$ 81,223</u>	<u>\$ 131,732</u>	<u>\$ 221,712</u>
All other governmental funds:			
Nonspendable:			
Capital Projects	\$ 23,080	\$ 21,039	\$ 20,301
Other Non-major	2,044	1,525	3,723
Restricted:			
Special Revenue	-	7,095	11,691
Debt Service	76,467	81,329	93,322
Capital Projects	590,471	462,843	253,666
Assigned:			
Capital Projects	11,957	8,686	8,750
Unassigned:			
Special Revenue	(762)	-	-
Capital Projects	(50,086)	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 653,171</u>	<u>\$ 582,517</u>	<u>\$ 391,453</u>

**NOTE(S):** Five years of data available for GASB 54 compliance.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

TABLE 3

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 6,364	\$ 7,138	\$ 7,843	\$ 6,163	\$ 7,713	\$ 6,868
5,146	1,522	1,321	5,358	8,644	10,146
51,758	17,733	18,094	19,217	38,566	56,529
80,875	57,957	29,274	93,816	120,377	148,726
<u>\$ 144,143</u>	<u>\$ 84,350</u>	<u>\$ 56,532</u>	<u>\$ 124,554</u>	<u>\$ 175,300</u>	<u>\$ 222,269</u>
\$ 20,038	\$ 22,213	\$ 21,461	\$ 20,843	\$ 18,244	\$ 16,257
2,378	3,109	3,296	3,496	1,921	2,425
14,963	15,036	17,624	19,367	26,848	29,943
79,704	77,619	71,802	40,242	44,109	65,009
105,151	45,183	304,038	191,306	270,819	644,800
9,765	1,395	1,393	1,391	697	235
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 231,999</u>	<u>\$ 164,555</u>	<u>\$ 419,614</u>	<u>\$ 276,645</u>	<u>\$ 362,638</u>	<u>\$ 758,669</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,848,733	\$ 1,888,838	\$ 1,770,556	\$ 1,586,242
Food services sales	38,366	36,164	31,902	29,647
Interest income	55,641	30,251	4,443	4,499
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	982	(351)	(120)	25
Local grants and other	83,430	94,635	83,526	86,541
Total local sources	<u>2,027,152</u>	<u>2,049,537</u>	<u>1,890,307</u>	<u>1,706,954</u>
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	690,734	440,202	451,375	603,780
Public education capital outlay	40,825	25,049	5,178	14,895
Food services	2,630	2,416	2,249	2,136
State grants and other	696,917	613,238	528,514	537,531
Total state sources	<u>1,431,106</u>	<u>1,080,905</u>	<u>987,316</u>	<u>1,158,342</u>
Federal sources:				
Federal grants and other	346,945	363,618	521,840	572,850
Food services	87,357	91,936	104,107	110,212
Total federal sources	<u>434,302</u>	<u>455,554</u>	<u>625,947</u>	<u>683,062</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,892,560</u>	<u>\$ 3,585,996</u>	<u>\$ 3,503,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,548,358</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
Instructional services	\$ 2,054,536	\$ 1,913,023	\$ 1,926,447	\$ 2,005,289
Instructional support services	358,938	301,314	307,703	282,397
Student transportation services	93,909	86,022	84,186	83,906
Operation and maintenance of plant	430,515	391,532	370,137	350,357
School administration	188,959	174,184	164,967	165,147
General administration	115,339	95,427	97,421	96,156
Food services	147,588	135,864	136,740	142,048
Community Service	41,224	34,701	32,511	32,363
Capital outlay	967,355	618,251	305,287	231,541
Debt service				
Principal	130,634	272,654	144,900	152,360
Interest	137,024	153,245	156,486	139,147
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 4,666,021</u>	<u>\$ 4,176,217</u>	<u>\$ 3,726,785</u>	<u>\$ 3,680,711</u>
<b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>\$ (773,461)</b>	<b>\$ (590,221)</b>	<b>\$ (223,215)</b>	<b>\$ (132,353)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfers in	568,455	680,332	534,579	366,201
Transfers out	(568,455)	(680,332)	(534,579)	(366,201)
Issuance of debt	1,058,545	367,825	231,345	25,120
Premium on issuance of debt	32,161	(1,936)	203	57
Issuance of debt for refunding	-	-	(27,380)	278,155
Premium on refunding of debt	(278,415)	-	-	8,479
Payments to refunding bond escrow agent	(245,279)	(57,440)	(1,862)	(284,294)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	350	345	257	3,650
Proceeds from loans/leases/construction agreements	40,886	77,499	507	102
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 608,248</u>	<u>\$ 386,293</u>	<u>\$ 203,070</u>	<u>\$ 31,269</u>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$ (165,213)</b>	<b>\$ (203,928)</b>	<b>\$ (20,145)</b>	<b>\$ (101,084)</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.8%	11.4%	8.6%	8.2%

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

TABLE 4

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 1,541,080	\$ 1,520,106	\$ 1,605,799	\$ 1,765,167	\$ 1,874,710	\$ 1,952,360
27,148	21,545	20,121	17,314	16,297	15,514
3,556	3,290	2,764	2,563	4,266	8,814
(59)	(62)	113	(2)	57	(60)
<u>82,527</u>	<u>99,872</u>	<u>103,433</u>	<u>132,523</u>	<u>108,443</u>	<u>103,464</u>
<u>1,654,252</u>	<u>1,644,751</u>	<u>1,732,230</u>	<u>1,917,565</u>	<u>2,003,773</u>	<u>2,080,092</u>
561,609	610,377	712,494	661,800	630,034	615,587
-	-	-	5,987	6,166	9,176
2,261	2,146	2,231	2,210	2,087	1,976
<u>531,406</u>	<u>542,181</u>	<u>551,514</u>	<u>547,337</u>	<u>542,141</u>	<u>554,585</u>
<u>1,095,276</u>	<u>1,154,704</u>	<u>1,266,239</u>	<u>1,217,334</u>	<u>1,180,428</u>	<u>1,181,324</u>
358,665	381,118	390,809	311,326	307,833	329,663
<u>112,963</u>	<u>122,149</u>	<u>135,158</u>	<u>135,242</u>	<u>139,473</u>	<u>138,098</u>
<u>471,628</u>	<u>503,267</u>	<u>525,967</u>	<u>446,568</u>	<u>447,306</u>	<u>467,761</u>
<u>\$ 3,221,156</u>	<u>\$ 3,302,722</u>	<u>\$ 3,524,436</u>	<u>\$ 3,581,467</u>	<u>\$ 3,631,507</u>	<u>\$ 3,729,177</u>
\$ 1,904,491	\$ 1,936,994	\$ 2,059,963	\$ 1,992,545	\$ 2,022,038	\$ 2,103,184
269,897	277,591	286,813	280,423	286,648	292,256
81,543	81,096	79,755	75,986	85,747	88,080
343,246	340,929	357,268	360,619	355,275	365,995
154,420	152,857	157,803	157,173	160,409	163,968
91,095	89,560	90,801	89,786	87,657	90,073
145,803	151,711	161,405	160,056	160,062	160,919
30,046	30,829	29,724	30,430	29,687	30,177
189,354	148,644	133,887	244,044	249,603	270,417
153,986	133,117	142,546	156,564	149,927	142,567
<u>108,430</u>	<u>103,280</u>	<u>141,428</u>	<u>143,317</u>	<u>137,319</u>	<u>141,764</u>
<u>\$ 3,472,311</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,608</u>	<u>\$ 3,641,393</u>	<u>\$ 3,690,943</u>	<u>\$ 3,724,372</u>	<u>\$ 3,849,400</u>
\$ (251,155)	\$ (143,886)	\$ (116,957)	\$ (109,476)	\$ (92,865)	\$ (120,223)
344,206	321,832	355,836	369,892	379,500	413,672
(356,206)	(309,832)	(355,836)	(369,892)	(379,500)	(393,672)
-	-	290,565	-	217,720	450,000
-	-	14,806	-	8,709	61,374
725	255,175	73,943	634,472	842,000	5,201
111	19,772	9,046	100,778	90,203	793
(834)	(272,796)	(82,043)	(733,725)	(929,258)	(5,966)
898	423	625	434	95	3,344
<u>25,232</u>	<u>2,075</u>	<u>37,256</u>	<u>32,570</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>28,477</u>
<u>\$ 14,132</u>	<u>\$ 16,649</u>	<u>\$ 344,198</u>	<u>\$ 34,529</u>	<u>\$ 229,604</u>	<u>\$ 563,223</u>
<u>\$ (237,023)</u>	<u>\$ (127,237)</u>	<u>\$ 227,241</u>	<u>\$ (74,947)</u>	<u>\$ 136,739</u>	<u>\$ 443,000</u>
7.8%	7.1%	8.0%	8.5%	8.1%	7.8%

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>The School Board of Miami-Dade County</b>					
General Fund	5.570	5.783	5.998	6.314	6.165
Debt Service Funds	0.378	0.264	0.297	0.385	0.240
Capital Project Funds	2.000	1.750	1.700	1.550	1.600
<b>Total District Direct Tax Rates</b>	<u>7.948</u>	<u>7.797</u>	<u>7.995</u>	<u>8.249</u>	<u>8.005</u>
<b>Overlapping Tax Rates</b>					
Aventura	1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726
Bal Harbour	2.320	2.309	2.527	2.557	2.447
Bay Harbor Island	3.657	3.975	4.412	5.297	5.297
Biscayne Park	8.340	8.890	8.890	8.993	8.900
Coral Gables	5.250	5.250	5.895	6.072	5.869
Cutler Bay	2.447	2.447	2.589	2.589	2.570
Doral	2.447	2.447	2.447	2.447	2.438
El Portal	7.031	7.844	7.844	7.900	8.300
Florida City	7.750	7.750	7.750	7.750	7.750
Golden Beach	8.500	8.500	8.500	7.014	6.980
Hialeah	6.540	6.540	6.540	6.540	6.540
Hialeah Gardens	4.909	4.900	4.900	5.460	5.588
Homestead	5.159	5.341	6.292	6.292	6.292
Indian Creek	6.950	6.950	6.950	1.804	2.720
Islandia	7.967	6.804	-	-	-
Key Biscayne	3.200	3.200	3.200	3.200	3.200
Medley	5.751	5.700	5.650	5.650	5.650
Miami	8.378	8.754	8.834	7.674	7.571
Miami Beach	6.933	6.616	6.769	6.216	6.166
Miami Gardens	5.149	5.140	5.373	5.714	6.562
Miami Lakes	2.480	2.480	2.447	2.370	2.352
Miami Shores	7.816	8.293	8.706	8.000	8.000
Miami Springs	6.658	6.799	6.592	6.471	6.740
North Bay Village	4.799	4.799	4.799	4.777	4.777
North Miami	6.932	7.057	7.497	8.196	8.196
North Miami Beach	7.479	7.438	7.573	6.604	6.604
Opa Locka	8.008	8.208	8.300	8.800	9.153
Palmetto Bay	2.374	2.448	2.447	2.447	2.447
Pinecrest	1.950	1.981	2.104	2.104	2.200
South Miami	4.818	5.279	4.953	4.953	4.666
Sunny Isles Beach	2.398	2.484	2.650	2.886	2.886
Surfside	4.250	4.733	4.733	5.603	5.500
Sweetwater	3.279	3.404	3.925	4.662	2.920
Unincorporated County	2.042	2.245	2.298	2.008	1.928
Virginia Gardens	4.081	4.091	4.423	5.749	5.423
West Miami	6.738	6.738	6.738	6.886	6.886

**NOTE(S):** Millage rate represents \$1,000 of taxable assessed valuation.  
Municipality will show millage rates starting the year after they were incorporated.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller  
and Miami-Dade County

**TABLE 5**

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017*</u>
6.204	6.083	6.214	5.852	5.638
0.233	0.333	0.199	0.199	0.184
<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.561</u>	<u>1.500</u>
<u>7.998</u>	<u>7.977</u>	<u>7.974</u>	<u>7.612</u>	<u>7.322</u>
7.571	7.647	7.647	7.647	7.437
6.091	5.794	5.709	5.709	5.722
5.669	5.589	5.559	5.559	5.559
6.302	6.302	6.302	6.302	6.302
6.995	7.671	7.500	7.500	7.358
8.100	7.934	7.934	7.500	7.500
6.604	6.604	6.604	6.500	6.400
9.100	8.500	8.900	10.000	9.000
4.364	4.364	4.300	4.300	4.300
6.244	5.922	5.922	5.922	5.922
8.000	8.000	7.900	7.900	7.900
2.268	2.061	1.965	1.965	1.965
5.297	4.900	4.550	4.400	4.000
5.300	5.029	5.029	5.014	4.800
6.886	6.886	6.886	6.886	6.886
7.750	7.590	7.186	7.186	7.186
9.500	9.700	9.700	9.700	9.700
8.300	8.300	8.300	8.300	8.300
6.995	7.245	7.275	7.396	7.480
2.200	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300
7.952	7.674	7.500	6.950	6.609
5.585	6.380	5.579	5.500	5.400
4.777	5.474	5.383	4.843	5.650
3.200	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000
2.920	2.749	2.749	4.500	4.215
5.423	5.150	5.150	5.150	5.150
5.381	5.161	5.161	5.161	5.161
1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726	1.726
-	-	-	-	-
1.928	1.928	1.928	1.928	1.928
2.800	2.600	2.500	2.400	2.300
2.352	2.352	2.352	2.335	2.335
2.447	2.447	2.447	2.329	2.329
6.362	6.936	6.936	6.936	6.936
2.222	1.928	1.900	1.900	1.900
2.570	2.391	2.391	2.391	2.391

\* District millage rates are actual. All other millage rates are adopted by the Miami-Dade County - Office of the Property Appraiser.



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 6**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year *	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2008	\$ 1,919,331	\$ 1,850,835	96.4 %	\$ 21,819	\$ 1,872,654	97.6 %
2009	1,959,007	1,888,838	96.4	39,855	1,928,693	98.5
2010	1,805,599	1,770,657	98.1	47,047	1,817,704	100.0
2011	1,614,699	1,586,242	98.2	32,056	1,618,298	100.0
2012	1,525,140	1,509,025	98.9	24,972	1,533,997	100.0
2013	1,584,376	1,495,134	94.4	3,523	1,498,657	94.6
2014	1,647,236	1,601,597	97.2	13,501	1,615,098	98.0
2015	1,872,320	1,751,666	93.6	7,969	1,759,635	94.0
2016	1,995,314	1,874,710	94.0	-	1,874,710	94.0
2017	2,085,643	1,952,360 **	93.6	-	1,952,360	93.6

\* Property taxes levied reflected at 100% of the total levy, however, the District is required by the State to budget at 96% of the total levy.

\*\* Collected within the fiscal year, includes \$0 for the prior year levy.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

**TABLE 7**

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value		Personal Property	Total Taxable Value	Less: Exemptions	Total Net Assessed Taxable Value	Total Direct Tax Rate*
	Residential Property	Non-Residential Property					
2008	\$ 158,899,568	\$ 113,322,122	\$ 15,318,056	\$ 287,539,746	\$ 42,266,769	\$ 245,272,977	7.948
2009	166,864,820	115,518,645	15,983,145	298,366,610	48,207,243	250,159,367	7.797
2010	148,033,436	101,993,192	15,512,732	265,539,360	41,438,793	224,100,567	7.995
2011	128,304,836	94,587,729	15,343,608	238,236,173	42,095,110	196,141,063	8.249
2012	127,627,907	92,085,058	15,217,124	234,930,089	41,991,505	192,938,584	8.005
2013	131,395,063	93,095,428	15,258,069	239,748,560	41,604,134	198,144,426	7.998
2014	138,364,263	94,556,129	16,923,589	249,843,981	41,239,222	208,604,759	7.977
2015	152,571,778	101,097,359	17,724,445	271,393,582	42,344,971	229,048,611	7.974
2016	167,838,897	112,883,617	18,116,114	298,838,628	44,035,717	254,802,911	7.612
2017	181,976,167	123,855,699	18,647,896	324,479,762	46,157,232	278,322,530	7.322

\* Total District Direct Overlapping Rates are found on Table 5.

**NOTE(S):** Projected assessed valuation as of January 1 reflects 100% of actual value.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
(amounts expressed in thousands)  
(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 8**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2017 Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>2017 Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>2008 Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>2008 Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>
Florida Power & Light Company	\$ 5,771,351	1	2.06 %	\$ 2,529,224	1	1.03 %
BellSouth Telecommunication, Inc.	564,142	2	0.19	766,041	2	0.31
Aventura Mall Venture	481,408	3	0.16	301,200	6	0.12
Fountainebleau Florida Hotel LLC	412,820	4	0.14			
SDG Dadeland Associates Inc.	399,592	5	0.14	330,000	5	0.13
The Graham Companies	359,982	6	0.12	244,878	9	0.10
Dolphin Mall Assoc LTD Partnership	312,914	7	0.11	227,000	10	0.09
200 S Biscayne TIC LLC	263,000	8	0.09	281,063	7	0.11
2201 Collins Fee LLC	234,190	9	0.08			
MB Redevelopment	233,000	10	0.07	266,000	8	0.11
Teachers Insurance				354,800	3	0.14
Tamarac America LLC				335,240	4	0.14
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 9,032,399</u>		<u>3.22 %</u>	<u>\$ 5,635,446</u>		<u>2.32 %</u>

**NOTE(S):** See Table 7 for Total Taxable Value for Miami-Dade County.  
FY 2007-2008 was \$245,272,977. FY 2016-17 was \$278,322,530.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller  
and Miami-Dade County

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 9**

Fiscal Year	Government Activities				Total Primary Government	Percent of Total Outstanding Debt to Personal Income	Per Capita
	State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases Payable			
2008	\$ 97,560	\$ 381,880	\$ 2,508,445	\$ 132,751	\$ 3,120,636	3.51 %	\$ 1,307
2009	88,785	316,285	2,766,125	188,670	3,359,865	3.70	1,401
2010	80,740	267,360	2,939,394	157,509	3,445,003	3.74	1,344
2011	72,715	216,005	2,994,934	125,213	3,408,867	3.48	1,355
2012	61,085	161,860	2,935,340	120,096	3,278,381	3.26	1,285
2013	50,260	123,345	2,878,597	89,332	3,141,534	3.01	1,224
2014	38,508	369,185	2,809,463	103,555	3,320,711	5.82	1,286
2015	27,709	337,303	2,819,537	106,390	3,290,939	2.46	1,240
2016	17,807	501,451	2,841,475	70,785	3,431,518	1.90	1,265
2017	13,181 *	988,846 *	2,730,245 *	78,271	3,810,543	5.44	1,397

\* Includes unamortized premium/discount, Note 14.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Less Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Net General Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Net Assessed Property Value</b>	<b>Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Net Assessed Property Value</b>
2008	\$ 497,440	\$ 70,695	\$ 408,745	\$ 245,272,977	0.17
2009	405,070	48,078	356,992	250,159,367	0.14
2010	348,100	48,150	299,950	224,100,567	0.13
2011	288,720	55,660	233,060	196,141,063	0.12
2012	222,945	36,805	186,140	192,938,584	0.10
2013	173,605	33,865	139,740	198,144,426	0.07
2014	407,693	48,070	359,623	208,604,759	0.17
2015	365,012	27,993	337,019	229,048,611	0.15
2016	519,258	20,129	499,129	254,802,911	0.20
2017	1,002,027 *	19,446	982,581	278,322,530	0.35

\* Includes unamortized Premium, Note 14.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**TABLE 10**

<u>Population</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt per Capita</u>	<u>Student Enrollment</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt Per Student</u>
2,387,170	\$ 171	347,774	\$ 1,175
2,398,245	149	345,150	1,034
2,563,885	117	345,458	868
2,516,515	93	347,133	671
2,551,255	73	349,945	532
2,565,685	54	353,152	396
2,581,623	139	355,268	1,012
2,653,934	127	355,913	947
2,712,952	184	356,480	1,400
2,727,606	360	356,086	2,759

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CURRENT DEBT RATIOS AND BOND DEBT PER CAPITA OF**  
**MIAMI-DADE COUNTY - COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING DEBT**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)  
**(Unaudited)**

TABLE 11

Factors:

The School Board of Miami-Dade County debt, net reserves:			
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds		\$	13,181
General Obligation Bonds			988,846
Certificates of Participation			2,730,245
Capital Leases Payable			78,271
<b>Total Direct Debt</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>3,810,543</b>
Overlapping Debt (1):			
Miami-Dade County (2)			
Total Outstanding Debt	\$	15,606,855	
Estimated Percentage Applicable (3)		11.55%	
<b>Total Overlapping Debt</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,803,144</b>
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping Debt</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>5,613,687</b>

Population of Miami-Dade County			2,727,606
Assessed Property Value		\$	324,479,762
Assessed Taxable Property Value		\$	278,322,530

DEBT RATIOS:

	PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED PROPERTY VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUE, NET		PER CAPITA (4)
Direct Debt	1.17%	1.37%	\$	1,397
Overlapping Debt	0.56%	0.65%	\$	661
Direct and Overlapping Debt	1.73%	2.02%	\$	2,058

(1) Overlapping governments are those whose geographic area coincides at least in part with the area of the District.

(2) Most recent data available for Miami-Dade County is as of September 2016.

(3) Percent of County's General Obligation Bonds to County's Total Primary Government Debt as reflected in Miami-Dade County CAFR.

(4) Represents gross debt per capita. Net bonded debt per capita is reported in Table 10.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 12**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Local Optional Millage Levy</u>				<u>Coverage Ratio</u>
	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>		
2008	\$ 461,813	\$ 58,895	\$ 97,929	\$ 156,824	2.94
2009	419,758	73,078	116,174	189,252	2.22
2010	368,334	85,724	132,260	217,984	1.69
2011	289,618	90,463	119,636	210,099	1.38
2012	301,450	88,908	92,310	181,218	1.66
2013	291,812	83,292	89,640	172,932	1.69
2014	313,877	90,072	122,695	212,767	1.48
2015	345,774	98,183	120,664	218,847	1.58
2016	384,374	149,412	135,001	284,413	1.35
2017	398,828	142,103	138,627	280,730	1.42

**Coverage Ratio:** Revenue divided by Debt Service Total (Principal and Interest).

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(amounts expressed in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Debt limit	\$ 24,127,298	\$ 25,015,937	\$ 22,410,057	\$ 19,614,106
Less total net debt applicable to the limit	<u>408,745</u>	<u>356,992</u>	<u>299,950</u>	<u>233,060</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 23,718,553</u>	<u>\$ 24,658,945</u>	<u>\$ 22,110,107</u>	<u>\$ 19,381,046</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt	1.69%	1.43%	1.34%	1.19%

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Miami-Dade County

**TABLE 13**

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 19,293,858	\$ 19,814,443	\$ 21,451,853	\$ 23,483,826	\$ 25,480,291	\$ 27,832,253
<u>186,140</u>	<u>139,740</u>	<u>359,623</u>	<u>321,158</u>	<u>499,129</u>	<u>982,581</u>
<u>\$ 19,107,718</u>	<u>\$ 19,674,703</u>	<u>\$ 21,092,230</u>	<u>\$ 23,162,668</u>	<u>\$ 24,981,162</u>	<u>\$ 26,849,672</u>
0.96%	0.71%	1.68%	1.37%	1.96%	3.53%

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

Net Assessed Taxable Property Value - January 2017		<u>\$ 278,322,530</u>
Limit on Bond Indebtedness, 10% of Net Assessed Taxable Property Value		\$ 27,832,253
Total Bonded Debt	\$ 1,002,027	
Less: Net Assets in Debt Service Funds	<u>19,446</u>	
	Less Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit	<u>982,581</u>
	Legal Debt Limit	<u>\$ 26,849,672</u>

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 14**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Personal Income (thousands of dollars)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate</b>
2008	2,387,170	\$ 88,954,732	\$ 37,264	5.3 %
2009	2,398,245	90,915,774	37,909	8.9
2010	2,563,885	92,227,399	35,972	12.0
2011	2,516,515	97,815,794	38,870	12.7
2012	2,551,255	100,688,604	39,466	9.7
2013	2,565,685	104,373,301	40,680	8.9
2014	2,586,290	111,528,866	43,123	7.2
2015	2,653,934	133,867,085	50,441	6.2
2016	2,712,952	180,726,010	66,616	5.2
2017	2,727,606 *	70,099,474 *	25,700 *	5.2

\* Information based on preliminary numbers as of the date of this report.

**SOURCE(S):** The Beacon Council

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
Current and Nine Years Ago  
(Unaudited)**

TABLE 15

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>2017 Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>2008 Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Miami-Dade County Public Schools	1	2.87%	38,324	1	4.15%	50,000
Miami-Dade County	2	1.91	25,502	2	2.65	32,000
U.S. Federal Government	3	1.44	19,200	3	1.69	20,400
Baptist Health Systems of South Florida	4	1.38	18,400	6	0.90	10,826
Florida State Government	5	1.28	17,100	4	1.41	17,000
University of Miami	6	1.13	15,091	8	0.82	9,874
Florida International University	7	0.91	12,194			
American Airlines	8	0.83	11,031	9	0.75	9,000
Jackson Health System	9	0.73	9,797	7	0.87	10,500
Miami Dade College	10	0.51	6,838			
Publix Super Markets				5	0.91	11,000
Miami-Dade College				10	0.54	6,500
<b>Total Civilian Labor Force Employment:</b>		<b><u>1,334,404</u></b>			<b><u>1,205,913</u></b>	

**SOURCE(S):** Various Miami-Dade County Employers

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NUMBER OF PERSONNEL  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Unaudited)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>(1) Instructional</b>	<b>(2) Administrative and Technical</b>	<b>(3) Other Instructional</b>
2008	24,710	2,186	2,500
2009	23,397	2,047	2,277
2010	22,540	1,919	2,179
2011	22,299	1,889	2,116
2012	21,389	1,890	1,993
2013	21,161	1,886	1,874
2014	26,388	1,856	2,700
2015	20,619	1,867	2,701
2016	20,278	1,877	2,652
2017	20,016	1,901	2,653

(1) Elementary and Secondary Teachers, Exceptional Student Teachers, Other Teachers, Guidance/Psychological, Librarians, Social Workers, Other Professional Instructional Staff

(2) Officials, Administrators and Managers (Instructional and Non-Instructional), Consultants, Supervisors of Instructional, Principals, Assistant Principals, Community School Coordinators, Other Professional/Technical Staff, Non-Instructional

(3) Teacher Aides

(4) Technicians, Investigators, Patrol Officers, Clerical and Secretarial Staff, Service Workers (including full-time Food Service Workers) and Skilled Crafters and Laborers

\* See Table 18 for pupil enrollment information.

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Research Services

TABLE 16

(4) Other Non- Instructional	Part-Time Hourly	Total	Ratio of Instructional and Administrative Personnel to Students*
10,666	10,393	50,455	0.08
11,098	9,292	48,111	0.07
10,514	8,417	45,569	0.07
10,055	7,773	44,132	0.07
9,242	7,675	42,189	0.07
8,910	8,157	41,988	0.07
9,604	5,366	45,914	0.08
9,247	5,123	39,557	0.06
8,870	5,267	38,944	0.06
8,758	4,996	38,324	0.06

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**TEACHER BASE SALARIES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 17**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>	<u>Maximum Salary</u>	<u>County Average Salary</u>	<u>Statewide Average Salary</u>
2008	\$ 38,000	\$ 74,425	\$ 50,737	\$ 46,922
2009	38,000	74,425	49,555	46,938
2010	38,500	75,425	50,749	46,696
2011	38,500	75,425	52,440	45,723
2012	38,500	75,425	54,000	53,000
2013	40,000	76,425	52,702	52,940
2014	40,500	77,525	54,615	45,723
2015	40,500	77,525	53,304	47,950
2016	40,500	78,585	50,000	51,000
2017	40,800	79,200	51,156	47,858

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Research Services and [www.fldoe.org](http://www.fldoe.org)

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**OPERATING STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(dollar amounts expressed in thousands)  
**(Unaudited)**

**TABLE 18**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>Cost per Student</b>	<b>Instructional Staff</b>	<b>Student Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals</b>
2008	347,774	\$ 3,431,008	\$ 9.87	24,710	14.07	76.27 %
2009	345,150	3,132,067	9.07	23,397	14.75	79.68
2010	345,458	3,120,112	9.03	22,540	15.33	83.13
2011	347,133	3,157,663	9.10	22,299	15.57	87.55
2012	349,945	3,020,541	8.63	21,389	16.36	88.99
2013	353,152	3,061,567	8.67	21,161	16.69	89.93
2014	355,268	3,223,532	9.07	26,388	13.46	86.76
2015	355,913	3,147,018	8.84	20,619	17.26	87.21
2016	356,480	3,187,523	8.94	20,278	17.58	87.24
2017	356,086	3,294,652	9.25	20,016	17.79	87.48

**SOURCE(S):** The School Board of Miami-Dade County - Office of the Controller and Research Services



**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**  
**CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b><u>Schools</u></b>					
<b><u>Elementary *</u></b>					
Buildings	2,029	2,052	2,068	2,066	2,041
Square Feet	18,154,936	18,796,652	19,347,677	19,423,637	19,326,611
Capacity	164,659	169,860	175,124	175,563	173,301
Enrollment	165,017	163,437	161,894	161,687	158,279
<b><u>Middle</u></b>					
Buildings	431	455	452	449	427
Square Feet	7,904,366	8,434,841	8,317,452	8,156,068	8,056,542
Capacity	63,958	68,540	67,056	65,769	64,950
Enrollment	76,557	79,572	58,830	54,666	81,213
<b><u>Senior **</u></b>					
Buildings	359	369	367	374	357
Square Feet	11,416,775	11,756,444	12,908,595	13,198,179	13,365,034
Capacity	90,584	94,806	101,595	103,909	101,046
Enrollment	106,196	102,279	88,685	88,857	106,441
<b><u>Other</u></b>					
Buildings	167	167	157	154	172
Square Feet	2,228,140	2,153,973	2,100,516	2,058,234	2,169,806
Capacity	13,946	11,109	10,744	10,693	11,364
Enrollment	48,407	48,860	47,434	34,884	26,324
<b><u>Administrative</u></b>					
Buildings	95	89	88	82	71
Square Feet	1,322,181	1,287,399	1,324,202	1,289,954	1,237,005
<b><u>Transportation</u></b>					
Garages	9	9	9	9	9
Buses	1,865	1,726	1,623	1,515	1,401
<b><u>Athletics</u></b>					
Football fields	40	40	41	41	41
Soccer fields	10	10	12	12	12
Running tracks	18	18	19	19	19
Baseball/Softball	42	42	44	44	44
Swimming Pools	1	1	1	1	1

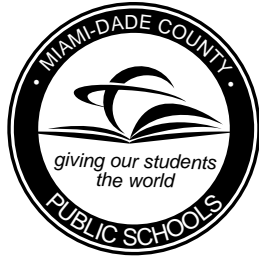
\* The totals for elementary schools include K-8 centers

\*\* The totals for senior high schools include 6-12 combination schools

**SOURCE(S):** Florida Inventory of School Houses and M-DCPS website

**TABLE 19**

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
2,074	2,078	2,080	2,096	2,102
20,567,609	20,632,822	20,942,594	21,239,050	21,325,893
185,440	183,712	185,656	188,656	189,072
159,724	159,962	160,709	160,248	166,746
412	409	410	375	376
7,667,841	7,626,708	7,655,168	6,746,679	7,221,062
69,057	67,511	67,243	59,782	59,813
80,561	79,730	79,393	79,236	79,250
344	331	330	342	323
12,770,548	13,270,029	13,134,450	13,659,288	13,398,045
104,973	108,186	106,620	111,865	109,539
108,162	109,163	109,755	110,079	110,090
114	127	123	136	128
1,848,408	2,068,055	2,094,041	2,157,876	2,069,802
8,279	9,777	9,398	9,923	9,535
28,892	28,153	30,089	29,322	25,377
74	77	76	76	93
1,197,461	1,208,917	1,067,862	1,073,951	1,152,702
9	9	9	9	9
1,446	1,380	1,286	1,286	1,251
41	41	41	41	41
12	12	12	12	12
19	19	19	19	21
44	44	45	45	45
1	1	1	1	1



# Miami-Dade County Public Schools Anti-Discrimination Policy

## Federal and State Laws

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida adheres to a policy of nondiscrimination in employment and educational programs/activities and strives affirmatively to provide equal opportunity for all as required by:

**Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin.

**Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended** - prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, or national origin.

**Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender.

**Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (ADEA) as amended** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of age with respect to individuals who are at least 40.

**The Equal Pay Act of 1963 as amended** - prohibits gender discrimination in payment of wages to women and men performing substantially equal work in the same establishment.

**Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973** - prohibits discrimination against the disabled.

**Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA)** - prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities in employment, public service, public accommodations and telecommunications.

**The Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA)** - requires covered employers to provide up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to "eligible" employees for certain family and medical reasons.

**The Pregnancy Discrimination Act of 1978** - prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions.

**Florida Educational Equity Act (FEEA)** - prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, gender, national origin, marital status, or handicap against a student or employee.

**Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992** - secures for all individuals within the state freedom from discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicap, or marital status.

**Title II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA)** - prohibits discrimination against employees or applicants because of genetic information.

**Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act of 2002** – no public school shall deny equal access to, a fair opportunity for groups to meet on school premises or in school facilities before or after school hours, or discriminate against, any group officially affiliated with Boy Scouts of America or any other youth or community group listed in Title 36 (as a patriotic society).

*Veterans are provided re-employment rights in accordance with P.L. 93-508 (Federal Law) and Section 295.07 (Florida Statutes), which stipulate categorical preferences for employment.*

### **In Addition:**

**School Board Policies 1362, 3362, 4362, and 5517** - Prohibit harassment and/or discrimination against students, employees, or applicants on the basis of sex, race, color, ethnic or national origin, religion, marital status, disability, genetic information, age, political beliefs, sexual orientation, gender, gender identification, social and family background, linguistic preference, pregnancy, and any other legally prohibited basis. Retaliation for engaging in a protected activity is also prohibited.

Revised: (07.14)

II.

SINGLE AUDIT

# **The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

Single Audit Reports in  
Accordance with the Uniform Guidance  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

## Contents

---

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	1 – 2
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	3 – 4

---

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	5 – 7
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	8
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	9
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	10

---



RSM US LLP

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on  
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial  
Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Chairperson and Members of  
the School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2017.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

**Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*RSM US LLP*

Miami, Florida  
November 20, 2017

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program;  
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards as Required by the Uniform Guidance**

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Chairperson and Members of  
the School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida's (the School Board) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School Board's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. The School Board's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the School Board's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School Board's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School Board's compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School Board's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

### **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2017, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*RSM US LLP*

Miami, Florida  
November 27, 2017, except for the  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for which the date is November 20, 2017

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Amount of Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
<b>United States Department of Agriculture:</b>				
Indirect:				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	16002, 17002	\$ 25,287,997	\$ -
National School Lunch Program	10.555	16001, 16003, 17001, 17003	104,225,193	-
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	16006, 16007, 17006, 17007	2,330,880	-
<b>Total Child Nutrition Cluster</b>			<u>131,844,070</u>	<u>-</u>
Indirect:				
Florida Department of Health:				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	I-1591	45,017	-
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	I-1592	34,965	-
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	I-790	14,682	-
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	A-4091	16,298,645	-
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	16004, 17004	732,203	-
<b>Total United States Department of Agriculture</b>			<u>148,969,582</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>United States Department of Transportation:</b>				
Indirect:				
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:				
Florida Department of Transportation:				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	436603-1-14-01	136,572	122,221
<b>Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster</b>			<u>136,572</u>	<u>122,221</u>
<b>Total United States Department of Transportation</b>			<u>136,572</u>	<u>122,221</u>
<b>United States Department of Education:</b>				
Direct:				
Student Financial Assistance Cluster:				
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007	not applicable	130,647	-
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063	not applicable	4,662,208	-
<b>Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster</b>			<u>4,792,855</u>	<u>-</u>
Indirect:				
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education – Grants to States:				
Florida Department of Education	84.027	262, 263, 266	76,853,064	130,822
University of South Florida	84.027	None	2,380	-
Northeast Florida Educational Consortium	84.027	None	11,989	-
Total Special Education – Grants to States			<u>76,867,433</u>	<u>130,822</u>
Florida Department of Education:				
Special Education – Preschool Grants	84.173	266, 267	1,194,828	-
<b>Total Special Education Cluster</b>			<u>78,062,261</u>	<u>130,822</u>
Research and Development Cluster:				
Education Research, Development and Dissemination:				
The Pennsylvania State University	84.305	5261-MDCPS-IES-0047	28,447	-
University of Miami	84.305	663221	54,082	-
Total Education Research, Development and Dissemination			<u>82,529</u>	<u>-</u>
Investing in Innovation (i3) Fund:				
New Teacher Center	84.411	None	328,045	-
<b>Total Research and Development Cluster</b>			<u>410,574</u>	<u>-</u>

(continued)

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Amount of Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
<b>United States Department of Education (Continued):</b>				
Direct:				
Impact Aid	84.041	not applicable	\$ 24,971	\$ -
Magnet Schools Assistance	84.165	not applicable	3,600,447	-
School Safety National Activities (formerly, Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities-National Programs)	84.184	not applicable	636,283	-
Fund for the Improvement of Education	84.215	not applicable	613,284	-
School Leader Recruitment and Support (formerly School Leadership)	84.363	not applicable	33,652	-
Teacher and School Leader Incentive Grants (formerly the Teacher Incentive Fund)	84.374	not applicable	3,058,251	-
School Improvement Grants	84.377	not applicable	968,296	-
Race to the Top – District Grants	84.416	not applicable	4,046,170	-
<b>Total Direct</b>			<b>12,981,354</b>	<b>-</b>
Indirect:				
Florida Department of Education:				
Adult Education – Basic Grants to States	84.002	191, 193	5,119,147	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	212, 223, 226	138,399,439	10,242,327
Migrant Education – State Grant Program	84.011	217	1,061,897	-
Career and Technical Education – Basic Grants to States	84.048	161	5,088,361	-
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	127	124,711	-
Charter Schools	84.282	298	1,601,927	1,582,865
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	244	2,463,274	640,582
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	102	11,597,241	194,926
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants)	84.367	224	21,247,571	-
Florida Gulf Coast University:				
Special Education – State Personnel Development	84.323	ORSP1204126576MD	2,453	-
	84.323	ORSP120412017SBMD	4,017	-
<b>Total Indirect</b>			<b>186,710,038</b>	<b>12,660,700</b>
<b>Total United States Department of Education</b>			<b>282,957,082</b>	<b>12,660,700</b>
<b>United States Department of Health and Human Services:</b>				
Indirect:				
Research and Development Cluster:				
Children's Health Insurance Program:				
University of South Florida	93.767	6414-1089-00-F	28,887	-
<b>Total Research and Development Cluster</b>			<b>28,887</b>	<b>-</b>
Direct:				
Cooperative Agreements to Support Comprehensive School Health Programs to Prevent the Spread of HIV and Other Important Health Problems				
Youth @ Work-Talking Safety	93.938 93. Unknown	not applicable not applicable	358,286 17,363	- -
<b>Total Direct</b>			<b>375,649</b>	<b>-</b>
Indirect:				
Florida Department of Children and Families:				
Refugee and Entrant Assistance – State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	XK040	3,730,863	-
Miami-Dade Board of County Commissioners:				
Head Start	93.600	None	14,349,755	-
Florida Developmental Disabilities Council, Incorporated:				
Developmental Disabilities Basic Support and Advocacy Grants	93.630	945CD15, 987CD16B	120,214	-
<b>Total Indirect</b>			<b>18,200,832</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total United States Department of Health and Human Services</b>			<b>18,605,368</b>	<b>-</b>

(continued)

The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Amount of Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
<b>United States Department of Justice:</b>				
Direct:				
National Institute of Justice Research, Evaluation, and Development Project Grants	16.560	not applicable	\$ 1,777,341	\$ -
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	not applicable	20,519	-
<b>Total Direct</b>			<u>1,797,860</u>	<u>-</u>
Indirect:				
Florida Department of Law Enforcement:				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2016JAGCDADE17H3228	49,354	-
	16.738	2017JAGCDADE30F9218	25,850	-
<b>Total Indirect</b>			<u>75,204</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total United States Department of Justice</b>			<u>1,873,064</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>National Endowment for the Arts:</b>				
Direct:				
Promotion of the Arts – Grants to Organizations and Individuals	45.024	not applicable	19,966	-
<b>Total National Endowment for the Arts</b>			<u>19,966</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>United States Department of Homeland Security:</b>				
Direct:				
Citizenship Education and Training	97.010	not applicable	142,053	-
<b>Total United States Department of Homeland Security</b>			<u>142,053</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>United States Department of Defense:</b>				
Direct:				
Army Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	12.Unknown	not applicable	1,718,635	-
<b>Total United States Department of Defense</b>			<u>1,718,635</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>			<u>\$ 454,422,322</u>	<u>\$ 12,913,743</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida**  
**Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

**Note 1. General and Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) presents the expenditure activity of all federal awards of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the School Board), for the year ended June 30, 2017. The School Board's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 of the School Board's basic financial statements. All federal awards received directly from federal and indirectly through state agencies, as well as amounts passed through other government agencies are included in the accompanying Schedule. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the expenditures of the School Board, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position/fund balance or cash flows, where applicable, of the School Board. Some amounts presented in this Schedule may differ from amounts presented in or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. The information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

**Note 2. Basis of Accounting**

The accompanying Schedule is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting since grants are accounted for in the governmental fund types of the School Board. Such expenditures are reported following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**Note 3. Indirect Cost Recovery**

The School Board did not recover its indirect costs using the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate provided under Section 200.414 of the Uniform Guidance.

**Note 4. Noncash Awards**

The National School Lunch Program (CFDA 10.555) includes \$10,785,752 of donated food used during the fiscal year. Donated foods are valued at fair value as determined at the time of the donation.

**The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

**I. Summary of Independent Auditor's Results**

**Financial Statements**

- A. Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified Opinion
- B. Internal Controls over financial reporting:  
 Material weakness(es) identified?        Yes    X    No  
 Significant deficiency(ies) identified?        Yes    X    None reported
- C. Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?        Yes    X    No

**Federal Awards**

- D. Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified Opinion
- E. Internal control over major federal programs:  
 Material weakness(es) identified?        Yes    X    No  
 Significant deficiency(ies) identified?        Yes    X    None reported
- F. Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?        Yes    X    No
- G. Identification of major federal programs:

**CFDA Numbers**

84.027 and 84.173  
 84.002  
 84.165  
 84.367  
 10.558

**Name of Federal Program or Cluster**

Special Education Cluster  
 Adult Education – Basic Grants to States  
 Magnet Schools Assistance  
 Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant  
 Child and Adult Care Food Program

- H. Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program: \$3,000,000
- I. Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?    X    Yes        No

**Section II. Financial Statements Findings**

No matters to report.

**Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

No matters to report.



**The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida  
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

**I – Financial Statement Findings**

**Compliance and Other Matters**

**Finding Number 2016-001**

**Condition**

Pursuant to guidance from the FDOE, the District was responsible for reporting 119 charter schools as discretely presented component units (DPCUs) on the District's financial statements for the 2013-14 and 2014-15 fiscal years, and 118 charter schools as DPCUs on the District's financial statements for the 2015-16 fiscal year. Although the District appropriately reported the charter schools as DPCUs on the AFRs presented for audit for the 2013-14, 2014-15 and 2015-16 fiscal years, the District did not report the charter schools as DPCUs on the District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFRs) for those fiscal years.

**Management's Corrective Action Plan**

Management does not agree with the finding. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34 in November 2010. The Statement modified existing requirements for the assessment of potential component units in determining what should be included in the financial reporting entity. The District has been consistent in the application of GASB Statement No. 61 since its adoption. The District implemented GASB Statement No. 61 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. As part of the implementation of that GASB pronouncement we thoroughly reviewed GASB Statements No. 14, 39 and 61, the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, the GASB Comprehensive Implementation Guide and consulted with the District's independent auditors.

Specifically, GASB 61, paragraph 6, states that, in addition to meeting the fiscal dependency requirement, there also needs to be a financial benefit or burden relationship present. The pronouncement cites that an organization has a financial benefit or burden relationship with the primary government if any of the following conditions exists:

- The primary government is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources or assets;
- The primary government is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligations to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to the organization; or
- The primary government is obligated in some manner for the debt of the organization.

Based on the aforementioned requirements, Management believes the District as primary government does not meet any of the criterion. In fact, statutory law precludes the District from the above requirements. Consequently, we have concluded that the charter schools are not deemed to be component units and therefore were excluded from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016. The District has received an unmodified opinion from our independent auditors since the first year of implementation. Management reviews and assesses all applicable GASB pronouncements along with technical guidance issued by the Florida Department of Education to ensure District's compliance. State requirements determined to be non-GAAP issued by the Florida Department of Education are reported in the unaudited Annual Financial Report and the Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is then adjusted to comply with GAAP.

**II – Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs**

No matters to report.

III.

MANAGEMENT LETTER

# **The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

Management Letter in Accordance  
With Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor  
General* of the State of Florida  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

## Contents

---

Management Letter in Accordance With Chapter 10.800 of the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	1-2
Appendix A – Status of Prior Year's Recommendations to Improve Financial Management, Accounting Procedures and Internal Control	3
Independent Accountant's Report in Accordance With Chapter 10.800 of the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida	4

---



RSM US LLP

**Management Letter in Accordance with  
Chapter 10.800 of the Rules of the  
Auditor General of the State of Florida**

Honorable Chairperson and Board Members of  
The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida  
Miami, Florida

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida (hereafter the School Board or District), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2017.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

**Other Reporting Requirements**

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Grant Guidance, and Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs and our Independent Accountant's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.800, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated November 20, 2017, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

**Prior Audit Findings**

Section 10.804(1)(f)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. Corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report as reported in *Appendix A – Status of Prior Year's Recommendations to Improve Financial Management, Accounting Procedures and Internal Controls*.

**Financial Condition and Management**

Section 10.804(1)(f)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate whether or not the School Board has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and identify the specific condition(s) met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the School Board did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

THE POWER OF BEING UNDERSTOOD  
AUDIT | TAX | CONSULTING

Pursuant to Sections 10.804(1)(f)5.a. and 10.805(7), Rules of the Auditor General, we applied financial condition assessment procedures for the School Board. It is management's responsibility to monitor the School Board's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

Section 10.804(1)(f)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

### **Transparency**

Section 10.804(l)(f)6., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we communicate the results of our determination as to whether the School Board maintains on its website the information specified in Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes. (Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes, provides that district school boards include a plain language version of each proposed, tentative, and official budget that describes each budget item in terms that are easily understandable to the public). In connection with our audit, we determined that the School Board maintained on its website the information specified in Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes.

### **Additional Matters**

Section 10.804(1)(f)4., Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such findings.

### **Purpose of this Letter**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, the School Board members, and applicable management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*RSM US LLP*

Miami, Florida  
November 20, 2017

**The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida**

**Appendix A – Status of Prior Year’s Recommendations to Improve Financial Management,  
Accounting Procedures and Internal Control**

---

<b>No.</b>	<b>Prior Year’s Observation</b>	<b>Observation No Longer Relevant</b>
CD 2016 - 01	User Access De-Provisioning	X



RSM US LLP

## Independent Accountant's Report

Honorable Chairperson and Board Members of  
The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida

We have examined The School Board of Miami-Dade County, Florida's (the School Board) compliance with *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the year ended June 30, 2017. Management of the School Board is responsible for the School Board's compliance with the specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the School Board's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the School Board complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the School Board's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with *Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Florida Auditor General, the Superintendent of Schools, Members of the School Board, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*RSM US LLP*

Miami, Florida  
November 20, 2017